A Biological Resources





Biological Resources Assessment
North Harbor Coastal Trail and Harbor Coastal Trail
Bodega Bay, Sonoma County, CA
September 2011 – revised April 2013

Prepared for: Sonoma County Regional Parks 2300 County Center Drive, Suite 120A Santa Rosa, CA 95403

> Prepared by: Prunuske Chatham, Inc. 400 Morris Street, Suite G Sebastopol, CA 95472

Copyright © 2013 by Prunuske Chatham, Inc. All rights reserved.

Table of Contents

		Page
1	Intro	duction4
2	Field	Survey Methodology
3	Proje	ect Setting
4	Exist	ing Communities 5
	4.1	Grassland and Coastal Scrub
	4.2	Non-native Forest
	4.3	Coastal Dune
	4.4	Riparian Thicket and Stream Channel
	4.5	Saline Emergent Wetland
	4.6	Shoreline
	4.7	Tidal Flats and Eelgrass Beds
	4.8	Wharf Pilings
	4.9	Ornamental Landscape and Ruderal Habitats
	4.10	True Crabs of Bodega Harbor
	4.11	Wildlife Species Observed
5	Spec	ial-status Species
	5.1	Definition of Special-status Species
	5.2	Background Research
	5.3	Protected Bird Species
	5.4	Marine Mammal Protection Act
	5.5	Essential Fish Habitat
	5.6	Eelgrass Regulations
	5.7	Jurisdictional Waters
6	Conc	clusions and General Recommendations
7	Refe	rences

Report Attachments

Project Photographs

Figure 1: Project Location Map

Figure 2: Special-Status Wildlife Occurrences

Table 1: Special-status Animals or Species of Interest Considered in the Evaluation of the

Project Based on the Background Literature Review and Field Surveys (updated April 2013)

California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Natural Diversity Database – Animals –Arched Rock, Bodega Head, Camp Meeker, Duncans Mills, and Valley Ford USGS Quadrangles (*updated April 2013*) U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office, Federal Endangered and Threatened Species – Bodega Head USGS Quadrangle (*updated April 2013*)

1 Introduction

Sonoma County (Figure 1). The trail is comprised of two sections – the North Harbor Coastal Trail and the Harbor Coastal Trail, collectively referred to as the trail for the purposes of this report. The North Harbor Coastal Trail begins at the Bodega Dunes Sonoma Coast State Park and extends south to The Tides. The Harbor Coastal Trail begins at The Tides and ends at the Bird Walk Coastal Access Park. Sections of the trail bisect the Sonoma Coast State Park and Bodega Dunes Campground. The multiuse pedestrian and bike trail will extend approximately 10,100 linear feet (1.91 miles) through coastal upland communities and tidal mudflats.

For initial planning purposes and preliminary California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) analysis, Regional Parks has requested an assessment of the project to address potential impacts on fish and wildlife resources. This report summarizes general wildlife surveys, addresses potential project impacts on fish and wildlife resources, and provides general measures to protect biological resources and recommendations for further study.

2 Field Survey Methodology

The purpose of the field surveys was to characterize biological communities within the project site and to determine whether or not suitable habitat for special-status animal species is present. The potential presence of and impacts on special-status species were determined based on a comparison of existing habitat conditions and presence of unique habitat features, proximity of the site to reported occurrences, and geographic range of subject species.

Surveys were completed by Jennifer Michaud, M.A., Senior Wildlife Biologist, from Prunuske Chatham, Inc. (PCI), who is familiar with the region's flora and fauna. The surveys consisted of evaluating a 100-foot wide linear corridor where the trail is proposed and evaluating all representative habitats within these boundaries. The surveys did not include focused surveys for special-status animals. They included a general inventory of species observed or potentially occurring within the project area. Observations were restricted to several days of field observations and limited in scope due to the seasonal distribution of some species and rarity of others. All surveys were conducted on land or along the shoreline where access was available. Surveys of the mudflats and other aquatic habitats were not completed. The surveys were conducted with the aid of binoculars (Swarovski™ 10 x 42). Visual cues, calls, songs, and direct observations were used to identify wildlife species. Unique habitat features (e.g., woody debris, water sources, etc.) and other plant materials were examined for presence of birds, mammals, amphibians, reptiles, and invertebrates. Surveys of the project site

were conducted on April 27, May 31, and June 23, 2011. A total of 12 person-hours were spent in the field surveying for wildlife and their habitats.

This level of assessment is standard at this stage of project review and is meant to guide Sonoma County staff in making initial determinations for compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), making recommendations for further study, and/or identifying mitigation, restoration, and enhancement opportunities. This report was updated in April 2013 to include additional information on biological resources in Bodega Harbor (e.g., true crabs) and current special-status species and policy information.

3 Project Setting

The proposed trail extends from the southern boundary of County-owned land near the Children's Bell Tower at the Bodega Bay Community Center and connects with the Bird Walk Coastal Access Park in Bodega Bay, Sonoma County, California. The project is located on the Bodega Head USGS quadrangle, with northern and southern end points located at approximately 38.33949°N 123.05153°W and 38.32018°N 123.05153°W, respectively. The proposed trail corridor ranges from approximately 100' in elevation to sea level. The trail corridor traverses currently undeveloped uplands, baylands, landscaped areas, commercial parking lots, roadways, and existing trails. Sections of the trail bisect the Sonoma Coast State Park and Bodega Dunes Campground. The approximate extent of the proposed trail is noted on Figures 1 and 2. Representative photographs of the trail alignment follow this report. Land uses surrounding the trail include open space, residences, commercial establishments, and roadways. Sonoma Coast State Beach lands lie to the west and Doran Regional Park lies to the south.

4 Existing Communities

The project area supports a mosaic of plant communities from non-native Monterey cypress and eucalyptus forest to tidal mudflats. Botanical resources were extensively studied by Jane Valerius, Jane Valerius Environmental Consulting, and have been provided in a separate report (Valerius 2011). In her report, Ms. Valerius mapped and described vegetation communities based on A Manual of California Vegetation, Second Edition (Sawyer et al. 2009). Eighteen distinct units were described and mapped based on membership rules of plant species composition, dominance, and cover. These included coyote brush scrub and coyote brush coastal scrub, purple needle grass grassland, Monterey cypress stand, pampas grass patch, coastal brambles, Eucalyptus grove, chamise chaparral, arroyo willow thickets, European beach grass sward, pickleweed mat, ice plant mat, salt rush swale, eelgrass, mudflat and shallow bay, bush monkeyflower scrub, perennial ryegrass field, velvet grass meadows, ornamental landscapes, and ruderal weeds. In addition to the botanical inventory, a formal delineation of wetlands and other waters was completed for the project by PCI and has

been provided in a separate report (PCI 2011). Figures of existing vegetation communities and wetlands/other waters are provided in Valerius (2011) and PCI (2011).

Relatively few animal species are restricted to a single vegetation type, as described in Sawyer et al (2009), and, indeed, most species require more than one vegetation community. Therefore, wildlife communities are described in a larger context and across broader plant communities. These communities are described based on the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW), A Guide to Wildlife Habitats of California (CWHR; CDFW 1998), CWHR revisions (CDFW 2002), and the expertise of the preparer of this report. For the purposes of this report, wildlife communities have been more broadly characterized into grassland and coastal scrub, non-native forest, coastal dune, riparian thicket and stream channel, saline emergent wetland, shoreline, tidal flats and eelgrass beds, wharf pilings, and ornamental landscape and ruderal habitats.

The following discussion includes a general summary of species typically associated with each community based on regional occurrence and field observations. Wildlife species' common names are used in the text because they are unequivocal. Plant species common names are also used following descriptions provided by Valerius (2011). A complete list of all animals observed within the project area is provided at the end of the section.

4.1 Grassland and Coastal Scrub

Small patches of grassland and coastal scrub occur throughout the project area including at the northern limits near the Children's Bell Tower, in small isolated patches along Highway 1, and along the embankments and wetlands near the Bird Walk Coastal Access Park. Grassland areas are dominated by both annual and perennial grasses. Representative species within the grasslands include native purple needlegrass, blue-eyed grass, and non-native perennial ryegrass, rattlesnake grass, velvet grass, and a variety of annual forbs. Scrub communities support patches of coyote brush, California blackberry, chamise, yellow bush lupine, and a mixture of native and non-native perennial and annual understory species.

Grassland and coastal scrub plant communities provide habitat and foraging opportunities for a range of wildlife species. Grasses, shrubs, and associated invertebrates provide foraging opportunities for a variety of ground-foraging birds, such as American robin, sparrows (e.g., white-crowned, golden-crowned, song), dark-eyed junco, northern flicker, spotted towhee, and numerous other resident and migratory birds. Predatory hawks, including northern harrier, American kestrel, and redshouldered and red-tailed hawks, frequent these areas as well. Small vertebrates and invertebrates within the habitat are likely to serve as a food source for these birds and other predatory vertebrates. Existing shrubs and small trees provide nest structures for breeding birds. Flowering plants provide important food sources for pollinators.

Subterranean foragers, such as Botta's pocket gopher and California mole, commonly occur in grassland and coastal scrub habitats. In addition, small mice (e.g., deer and harvest), California vole, black-tailed jackrabbit, coyote, and black-tailed deer are frequently observed. American badgers are known to occur within grassland and scrub habitats to the north/northeast of the project site in the vicinity of the Bodega Dunes Sonoma Coast State Park and may frequent the project site. Reptiles of this community include western fence lizard, alligator lizard, and snakes (e.g., gopher and garter). Bat species may also forage over this habitat.

4.2 Non-native Forest

A large stand of non-native forest extends from the northern limits of the project near the Children's Bell Tower and extends downslope into the riparian thicket below Ranch Road. This area is dominated by blue gum, Monterey pine, and Monterey cypress. Smaller, isolated patches of Monterey cypress occur further to the southern along the length of the trail alignment to the corner of Smith Brothers Road and Highway 1.

Despite being composed primarily of non-native tree species, this habitat is utilized extensively by native wildlife. More expansive stands are most commonly used by larger birds for breeding, roosting, and perching. Owls (e.g., barn and great horned) are commonly observed using these areas, and egrets and herons have an affinity for establishing heronries within stands of blue gum, Monterey pine, and Monterey cypress. Several rookeries are well established within Bodega Bay and are quite successful and persistent. The nearest reported rookery is less than one mile from the site on the west side of the harbor (Kelly et al. 2006). Within the project area, osprey were observed on several occasions and appeared to be nesting in the large Monterey cypress trees. Some of the more common mammal species (e.g., deer, raccoons) are also frequently observed; however, black-tailed deer was the only terrestrial mammal species observed during field surveys. Bats may roost within the larger trees and hoary bats have been reported within the project site. While a number of bird species frequent eucalyptus trees, eucalyptus flowers can be detrimental to small native songbirds. The birds' feathers and nasal passages can become clogged with gum produced by the flowers. Locally, non-native forests are known to provide winter roost sites for monarch butterflies. There are reported occurrences of monarch within the project site.

4.3 Coastal Dune

A small patch of coastal dune occurs along the riparian thicket to the southwest of the property line with the Bodega Dunes. This area is dominated by non-native European beachgrass intermixed with additional non-native grasses. The dune habitat extends beyond the projects limits and is separated from a larger network of dunes by a narrow band of Monterey cypress trees.

Coastal dunes provide habitat and foraging opportunities for a range of wildlife species. Locally, northern harriers are often seen coursing low to the ground over dunes in search of small mammals and songbirds. Some of the more common bird species observed within dunes include horned lark, white-crowned sparrow, house finch, and American goldfinch. In dunes adjacent to the ocean, American pipet and snowy plover are frequently seen. Black-tailed jackrabbit and deer are abundant as well as voles and mice. Some invertebrates, such as bumblebee scarab beetle and globose dune beetle, are found exclusively in coastal dune habitats.

4.4 Riparian Thicket and Stream Channel

A well-developed stream channel originates near Ranch Road and extends downstream through a dense riparian thicket before flowing under Bay Flat and Eastside Roads. Vegetation along the stream channel is dominated by arroyo willow. At its southern end near the Bay Flat Road intersection, the riparian area is a complex of stream channels within extremely dense vegetation. A second channel, Johnson Gulch, enters the project site at the stop sign at the corner of Bay Flat and Eastshore Roads. These channels are joined at this juncture and flow to Bodega Harbor through an underground culvert. At the outlet of the channel, there is a small fragment of arroyo willow-dominated riparian thicket. At the southern end of the project, there is another arroyo willow-dominated thicket at the outlet of a culvert that flows from the north side of Highway 1 near the fire department before entering the bay. Several patches of moist scrub habitat dominated by thimbleberry and blackberry occur along the trail alignment.

Aquatic resources within the stream channels are likely limited due to their seasonal nature, typically drying by October, with persistent water possible during wetter years. Due to their size and seasonal nature, the channels are unlikely to support fish within the project site. However, the channels are important habitat for a variety of aquatic organisms and associated species. Aquatic salamanders (e.g., California and rough-skinned newts, California giant salamander) utilize channels seasonally.

Macroinvertebrates serve as the food base for terrestrial and other aquatic species.

Common reptiles found in the moist woodlands adjacent to the stream channels include sharp-tailed, ring-necked, and aquatic garter snakes. Stream channels also provide an important water source for local wildlife. Primary breeding bird members of structurally diverse riparian habitats include tree swallow, Wilson's warbler, yellow warbler, Swainson's thrush, song sparrow, and black-headed grosbeak.

The stream channels at the northern end of the project site are likely to support seasonal habitat for California red-legged frog. Frogs are unlikely to breed there due to a lack of deep persistent pools and backwater habitats; however, they may use the area for foraging and seasonal aestivation. California red-legged frogs are known to occur within surrounding lands and this species is capable of traveling long distance from breeding sites to non-breeding habitats. Radio tracking of frogs in Marin County by

Fellers and Kleeman (2007) noted the dispersal of frogs at a median distance of 500' from breeding sites (range of 100 to 4,500'). This demonstrates the importance of uplands and non-breeding aquatic habitat for non-breeding season and migratory corridor habitat.

4.5 Saline Emergent Wetland

Saline emergent wetlands occur along the length of the trail alignment within the bay. Directly adjacent to the bay, several wetlands occur above the intertidal zone where the proposed trail enters the bay at Porto Bodega Marina and along the shoreline. These wetlands occur above the intertidal mudflats and below upland plant communities. They are dominated by saltgrass, jaumea, pickleweed, alkali heath, salt rush, bulrush, and other halophytes.

As the trail approaches the Bird Walk Coastal Access Park, extensive wetlands occur along the bayshore and within the park. As the proposed trail approaches the existing gravel trail, it crosses through a seasonal wetland dominated by western mannagrass. The levee for the ponds along the existing trail forms the eastern boundary of this wetland. Historically, it was likely to be continuous with tidal wetlands to the west. A similar wetland occurs to the south of the access road to the park. To the west of the existing levee, there is a constructed pond. The dominant species is velvetgrass. The proposed trail follows the levee/wetland to the end of the project.

Saline emergent wetlands provide habitat for a variety of wildlife species, especially birds. Many species of birds utilize wetlands extensively including the Virginia rail, a year-round resident in Sonoma County, and sora, an uncommon winter resident. Saline wetlands are also important breeding and foraging habitat for many other bird species including song sparrow, marsh wren, common yellowthroat, ducks, shorebirds, herons and egrets, and swallows. Characteristic mammals include shrews, mice, and northern raccoon. Snakes, including several species of garter snake, are frequently observed in salt marshes. Few amphibian species occur in saline wetlands.

4.6 Shoreline

A narrow bank of shoreline consisting of rocky substrate extends along the length of the proposed trail alignment from Porto Bodega Marina south along Smith Brothers Road. The shoreline forms the transition zone between the tidal flats and upland habitats. This habitat is largely unvegetated and barren.

Sea lions and harbor seals may haul-out in these areas. Rocky shorelines are extensively used by birds, especially shorebirds, egrets, and herons. Ground-nesting species like the killdeer rely on open ground for constructing small scrape nests. Along the water's edge, rocks provide habitat for fixed animals such as barnacles, limpets, periwinkles, seaweeds, and algae.

4.7 Tidal Flats and Eelgrass Beds

Tidal flats (mudflats) occur along the length of the trail alignment within the bay. They occur within the intertidal zone, which is subject to the daily tidal cycle of inundation and exposure. Mudflats are largely unvegetated, except for eelgrass (*Zostera marina*). The substrate is typically sand or mud and rich in dissolved nutrients and organic debris. Valerius (2011) mapped one area of tidal mud flats that support eelgrass near the outlet of Johnson Gulch.

Tidal flats support a wide variety of fauna. Infauna¹ and epifauna are both diverse and abundant. These include species such as diatoms, worms, and shellfish, which are attractive to foraging birds at low tide. At higher tide, macroinvertebrates and fish are abundant and feed extensively on these species. Common bay fish include topsmelt, Pacific herring, shiner surfperch, Pacific tomcod, striped bass, starry flounder, and bay pipefish. Mudflats provide extensive foraging opportunities for shorebirds, egrets and herons, waterfowl, gulls, and diving birds. Mudflats support few mammals; however, harbor seals occasionally use the habitat for hauling out. Purple shore and green shore crab, barnacles, limpets, chitons, etc. are all abundant along the shoreline in Bodega Harbor, especially where small rocks and debris are found.

Eelgrass is a vascular, perennial marine plant that grows in large colonies or beds in soft-bodied bays and estuaries. Eelgrass typically occurs in shallow waters from 0 to 6 feet below mean low tide (Jepson Interchange 2011). Along the outer navigation channel and lower portions of the flats, extensive eelgrass beds may occur within the area of potential impact. As viewed from Google Earth™, large areas of dark green vegetation, possibly eelgrass or algae, occur between the navigation channel and the shoreline. More extensive above- and underwater surveys would be needed to accurately determine species composition and distribution (see *Eelgrass Regulations* below).

Eelgrass provides a number of ecologically important functions. Eelgrass stands undergo tremendous growth in spring and summer, then foliage decays in fall and winter, and regenerates the following spring. This rapid growth enables eelgrass stands to trap sediment, stabilize habitat, improve water clarity, and generate oxygen. Eelgrass also provides valuable habitat for a number of marine plant and animal species. It serves as a food source for many invertebrates, fish, and birds; provides a physical structure that supports epiphytic plants and animals; and serves as a nursery site for many commercially and recreationally important fish and shellfish. It is used by nearly all coastal salmonid species and a number of oceanic species that enter bays and estuaries

Biological Resources Assessment North Harbor Coastal Trail and Harbor Trail Project

¹ "Infauna" refers to animals that live burrowed in substrates. "Epifauna" refers to benthic fauna living on the substrate or on other organisms.

to spawn and/or rear. Dungeness, red, and Pacific rock crabs also utilize eelgrass beds extensively in Bodega Harbor (see *True Crabs of Bodega Harbor* below).

4.8 Wharf Pilings

Wharf pilings occur throughout Bodega Harbor and the proposed trail will cross over or require the retrofit of existing structures. While this habitat does not technically constitute a separate biological community, it is extremely complex and supports species seldom observed in other habitats. Species commonly observed attached to solid surfaces include sea anemones, tube-dwelling worms, tunicates, barnacles, mussels, sea stars, sea cucumbers, sponges, hydroids, and seaweeds. Free-swimming species such as jellyfish, fish, and shrimp can also be observed within the water column in and around pilings. In some locations, sea lions haul out on old docks; however, use within the project area is not certain.

4.9 Ornamental Landscape and Ruderal Habitats

Ornamental landscaping and ruderal habitats occur in areas of more intense development along the length of the proposed trail alignment. These areas are dominated by mostly invasive non-native species including English ivy, periwinkle, myoporum, camphor tree, cape weed, Italian thistle, sea fig, and a number of other weeds and ornamental plantings.

The wildlife habitat values of disturbed or landscaped areas are generally considerably less than those of the surrounding natural habitats. Wildlife in these areas are typically more acclimated to human activity and include species common in urban and suburban habitats such as western scrub-jay, California towhee, mourning dove, house finch, house sparrow, mockingbird, Norway rat, house mouse, northern raccoon, and Virginia opossum. Ornamental trees and shrubs do provide roosting and potential nesting substrate for numerous species of birds.

4.10 True Crabs of Bodega Harbor

Bodega Harbor and the surrounding marine habitats support a variety of true crabs². While these species does not technically constitute a separate biological community, they are of relative importance ecologically and of local interest as some crab species are harvested by commercial and recreational fishermen. Because the effects on the proposed trail on harvested crab are of concern to the local community, background information and potential for occurrence with the project area are described below for the three mostly commonly harvested species in Bodega Harbor (Dungeness crab, red rock, and Pacific rock crab; UC Davis 2013). Brief information is also included for the other true crab species occurring in Bodega Harbor.

Biological Resources Assessment North Harbor Coastal Trail and Harbor Trail Project

² True crabs include those species belonging to the infraorder Brachyura. For example, other decapod crustacean "crabs", such as hermit crabs, belong to a separate infraorder.

The **Dungeness crab** (*Metacarinus magister*; formerly *Cancer magister*) is the mostly widely recognized species and the one taken by most fishermen. This species prefers sandy to sandy-mud substrates, but are common elsewhere. Beds of eelgrass and other aquatic vegetation are important nurseries for juvenile crabs. This species is characterized by it saw-toothed edges, white-tipped pinchers, reddish-brown to purple coloration, and grows to 8 inches. Dungeness crabs are opportunistic feeders and take a variety of invertebrates and fish. They are also cannibalistic. Dungeness crabs (including eggs, juveniles, and adults) are an important food resource for a variety of marine worms, fish, sharks, and skates. The Dungeness crab is the most commonly harvested species in Bodega Harbor (Fawcett 2013). **All life stages of Dungeness crab are likely to occur within the tidal flats, eelgrass beds, and wharf pilings where the trail is proposed.** Dungeness crab may utilize the pilings associated with the proposed boardwalk.

The Pacific or California rock crab (Romaleon antennarius; formerly Cancer antennarius) is too small to be taken for commercial harvest, but is frequently caught by sport fishermen. It is common in the low rocky intertidal often under rocks and crevices; however, they are occasionally found in bays. This species is characterized by it black tipped claws, deep brick red coloration, and wide fan-shaped shell. The Pacific rock crab closely resembles the red rock crab (see below), but has longer antennae and hairier legs. Rock crabs are both scavengers and predators. They feed on a variety of barnacles, clams, snails, abalone, and other marine invertebrates. Pacific/California rock crabs, especially juveniles, are important food source for fish, octopus, sea stars, and otters. Pacific/California rock crab is the most commonly harvested species by recreational fishermen following Dungeness crab (Fawcett 2013). This species is frequently caught along piers, pilings, and jetties within Bodega Harbor. All life stages of Pacific/California rock crab are likely to occur within the tidal flats, eelgrass beds, and wharf pilings where the trail is proposed. Pacific/California rock crab may utilize the pilings associated with the proposed boardwalk.

The red rock crab (*C. productus*) is too small to be taken for commercial harvest, but is frequently caught by sport fishermen. It is common in hard substrate habitats including piling and rocky areas and kelps beds in bays and estuaries. Juveniles utilize eelgrass beds and macroalgae extensively. This species is characterized by it black tipped claws, deep brick red coloration, and wide fan-shaped shell. Red rock crabs are both scavengers and predators. They feed on a variety of barnacles, clams, snails, abalone, and other marine invertebrates. Red rock crabs, especially juveniles, are important food source for fish, octopus, sea stars, and otters. This species is frequently caught along piers, pilings, and jetties within Bodega Harbor. All life stages of red rock crab are likely to occur within the tidal flats, eelgrass beds, and wharf pilings where the trail is proposed. Red rock crab may utilize the pilings associated with the proposed boardwalk.

In addition to these above-mentioned species, marine habitats in the Bodega Harbor area are also home to kelp crab and a number of smaller, non-harvested crab species (UC Davis 2013). All of these species are likely to occur within the tide flats, eelgrass beds, and/or wharf pilings where the trail is proposed.

Kelp crab (*Pugettia producta*) are not typically found in Bodega Harbor tidal flats, but are common at the Doran Park jetties, Bodega Harbor marinas, and Bodega Head (UC Davis 2013). They occupy rocky areas and pilings; 2 – 4 inches.

Lined shore crab (*Pachygrapsus crassipes*) are common in Bodega Harbor tidal flats. They are typically found among rocks and mud; 1 to 2 inches

Yellow or green shore crab (*Hemigrapsus oregonensis*) are common in Bodega Harbor tidal flats. They typically occupy mudflats; 1 to 2 inches

Purple shore crab (*H. nudus*) are uncommon, but present in Bodega Harbor tidal flats. They occupy rocky areas; 1 to 2 inches.

4.11 Wildlife Species Observed

Within the project area, wildlife observations (direct and indirect: scat, tracks, burrows) included the following birds: osprey, Wilson's warbler, red-tailed hawk, raven, turkey vulture, song sparrow, red-winged blackbird, house finch, Anna's hummingbird, Allen's hummingbird, house sparrow, American goldfinch, mallard, Canada goose, snowy egret, great egret, great blue heron, brown-headed cowbird, western scrub-jay, marsh wren, Swainson's thrush, European starling, California towhee, chestnut-backed chickadee, crow, black oystercatcher, mourning dove, American coot, double-crested cormorant, Brewer's blackbird, willet, western gull, and common loon. One amphibian species (Sierran treefrog) and two mammal species (black-tailed deer and California sea lion) were also observed.

5 Special-status Species

5.1 Definition of Special-status Species

In California, special-status species include those animals that are afforded legal protection under the federal and California Endangered Species Acts (ESA and CESA, respectively) and other regulations. Consideration of these species must be included during project evaluation in order to comply with the California Environmental Quality Act³ and in consultation with state and federal resource agencies.

Special-status animal species of California include, but may not be limited to:

- Species listed or proposed for listing as threatened or endangered under the federal ESA;
- Species listed or proposed for listing as threatened or endangered under CESA;
- Species that are recognized as candidates for future listing by agencies with resource management responsibilities such as U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), NOAA's National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), and California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW);
- Species defined by CDFW as California Species of Special Concern;
- Species classified as Fully Protected by CDFW;
- Species that otherwise meet the definition of rare, threatened, or endangered pursuant to §15380 of the CEQA Guidelines.

5.2 Background Research

A background literature and database search was conducted to determine the potential occurrence of special-status animal species within the project site based on a comparison of existing habitat conditions and presence of unique habitat features, proximity to reported occurrences, and geographic range of subject species. The search focused on reported occurrences for the Bodega Head 7.5' USGS quadrangle where the project site is located and the surrounding quads (i.e., Arched Rock, Duncans Mills, Camp Meeker, and Valley Ford). General references were also consulted to evaluate the potential for unique biological communities and special-status animal species. The review included, but was not limited to, the following sources:

Biological Resources Assessment North Harbor Coastal Trail and Harbor Trail Project

Projects undertaken, funded, or requiring a permit by a state or local public agency must comply with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). The primary purpose of CEQA is to inform decision makers and the public about the potential environmental impacts of the proposed activities.

- CDFW Natural Diversity Database⁴ (CNDDB) (CDFW 2013a);
- CNDDB/Spotted Owl Viewer on-line database for the reported sightings of northern spotted owl (CDFW 2011b);
- Sacramento U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Office Species Lists for the Bodega Head USGS Quadrangle (USFWS 2013); and
- Field guides and general references for birds, mammals, reptiles, amphibians, and invertebrates (e.g., Burridge 1995; Bolander and Parmeter 2000; Brown 1997; Goals Project 2000; Jameson and Peeters 2004; Jennings and Hayes 1994; Kays and Wilson 2002; McGinnis 2006; Rickerts and Calvin 1985; Shapiro and Manolis 2007; Shuford and Gardali 2008; Sibley 2000; Stebbins 2003; Zeiner et al. 1990).

The background literature review identified the potential presence of a number of special-status or animal species of interest within the project area's region (Table 1 and Figure 2). Based on the suitability of habitat within the project area and surrounding habitats and proximity of recorded sightings, these species were evaluated for potential occurrence within the project site. For the animal species that occur in habitat types found within the area and/or that have reported sightings within close proximity to the project site, status and life history characteristics and potential for occurrences within the project site are described in Table 1.

Not included in the table or further discussion are those species that do not occur in habitat types found within the project area and/or have no local occurrences and are unlikely to occur there. These include marine turtles (e.g., loggerhead, green, leatherback, olive ridley) and whales (e.g., sei, blue, finback, right, sperm). While the project is located within a marine environment (i.e., baylands), the likelihood of occurrence of these species is extremely low.

The special-status animal species that were identified as having moderate to high potential for occurrence within the project site based on the background literature review or species observed during field surveys include the following:

- Monarch butterfly
- Myrtle's silverspot butterfly (suitable host plant not present)

The California Natural Diversity Data Base (CNDDB) is a repository of information on sightings and collections of rare, threatened, or endangered plant and animal species within California. It is maintained by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). CNDDB reports occurrences of special-status species that have been entered into the database and does not generally include inventories of more common animals or plants. The absence of a species from the database does not necessarily mean that they do not occur in the area, only that no sightings have been reported. In addition, sightings are subject to observer judgment and may not be entirely reliable as a result.

- California red-legged frog
- Western pond turtle
- Great blue heron
- Western snowy plover
- Osprey
- Double-crested cormorant
- Pallid, Townsend's big-eared, western red, hoary, long-eared myotis, and fringed myotis bats
- American badger
- Longfin smelt
- Steelhead central California coast DPS

5.3 Protected Bird Species

Nesting native bird species are protected under both federal and state regulations. Under the federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA), it is unlawful to take, kill, and/or possess migratory birds at any time or in any manner, unless the appropriate permits are obtained. Protections extend to active nests, eggs, and young birds still in the nest. Birds and their nests are also protected under the California Fish and Wildlife Code (§3503 and §3503.5).

Most bird species, with a few specific exceptions, are protected under the MBTA and California Fish and Wildlife Code. Vegetation removal and/or construction activities in areas with suitable nesting habitat during the breeding period, typically mid-March to mid-August in this region (RHJV 2004), could result in nest abandonment or loss of native nesting birds unless appropriate actions are taken (e.g., preconstruction surveys, avoidance, monitoring, etc.).

Heron and egret rookeries are also protected under the above-mentioned regulations. In addition, while not formally listed, CDFW considers rookeries to be a sensitive resource.

5.4 Marine Mammal Protection Act

The Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 was enacted to protect all marine-dwelling mammals. The law protects whales, dolphins, seals, walruses, sea lions, sea otters, polar bears, dugongs, and manatees. The MMPA prohibits the take (i.e., hunting, killing, capture, and/or harassment) of marine mammals, and provides for a moratorium on the import, export, and sale of marine mammal parts and products, and regulates scientific research and public display of captive animals. NOAA's National Marine Fisheries Service is the primary government agency responsible for enforcing the MMPA, and for managing and conserving cetaceans (whales and dolphins) and pinnipeds other than the walrus. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service is responsible for all other species.

Within Bodega Harbor, California sea lion can be found year-round. They are frequently observed foraging around the fish docks at The Tides and throughout the harbor. They are well established on the island just off Bodega Head. Pacific harbor seals are also year-round residents along coastal Sonoma County; they frequently enter the harbor and can be observed hauling out near the harbor entrance on jetties and adjacent beaches. They have a well-established haul-out site at the mouth of the Russian River. California sea lion and Pacific harbor seal are the most common marine mammals observed within harbor. Northern elephant seal and Steller sea lion are occasionally reported along the coast. A number of whale species are also known to occur seasonally; however, it is very uncommon for them to enter the harbor. All marine mammals will need to be protected in accordance with the MMPA for this project and NMFS may need to be consulted.

5.5 Essential Fish Habitat

The Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MSA), as amended in 1996, established procedures to identify, conserve, and enhance Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) for federally managed species covered under Fishery Management Plans (FMP). In California, these include groundfish (various rockfish, flatfishes, sharks, skates, etc.), coastal pelagic species (northern anchovy, Pacific sardine, Pacific mackerel, jack mackerel, and market squid), and Pacific salmon (Chinook and coho salmon). EFH is defined as "those waters or substrate necessary to fish for spawning, breeding, feeding, or growth to maturity" (MSA Section 3). Impacts on EFH can result from the reduction in the quality and quantity of habitat, direct effects (e.g., contamination or physical disruption), indirect (e.g., loss of prey or reduction in species fecundity), and site-specific or habitat-wide impacts. Compliance with the MSA is accomplished through consultation with NMFS.

Within Bodega Harbor, several species covered under the Pacific groundfish FMP could be present. Coho salmon (covered under the Pacific salmon FMP) may stray into the bay on occasion; however, Bodega Harbor tributaries are not currently known to support this species. Coastal pelagic species covered under the Coastal Pelagic Species FMP typically occupy offshore or nearshore habitats not present in the harbor. A programmatic consultation for Essential Fish Habitat has been completed by NMFS and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for overwater structures in the San Francisco Bay area (NMFS 2011b), excluding dredging or fill activities other than pilings to support overwater structures. Specific restrictions apply to the use of this programmatic consultation. For example, newly constructed piers/docks must be less than 10,000 square feet. NMFS will need to be consulted to determine if this programmatic consultation would apply to this particular project.

5.6 Eelgrass Regulations

Eelgrass beds are recognized by both federal and state agencies as being sensitive and highly valuable habitat for a suite of species. They are identified as EFH for Pacific salmon, coastal pelagic, and Pacific groundfish managed under the MSA. Eelgrass beds are listed as a Habitat Area of Particular Concern (HAPC) because they are susceptible to human-induced degradation, especially ecologically important, and/or located in an environmentally stressed area. While no comprehensive mitigation policy for eelgrass beds has been adopted, it is managed in compliance with the draft California Eelgrass Mitigation Policy (NMFS 2011a). The policy establishes protocols for mitigating adverse impacts on eelgrass, provides guidelines for mapping beds, and establishes criteria for mitigation planting, monitoring, and evaluation. The programmatic consultation for Essential Fish Habitat (NMFS 2011b), noted above, also provides additional information specific to eelgrass. These documents should serve as the basis for completing any eelgrass mitigation and monitoring requirements associated with this project.

5.7 Jurisdictional Waters

Jurisdictional tidal waters are regulated by several resource agencies. Tidelands are regulated by the Corps under the provisions of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act and Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899. Any disposal of dredged or fill material and structures, as well as work in waters, require a permit from the Corps. Under Section 401 of the federal Clean Water Act, the Corps is required to meet state water quality regulations prior to granting a Section 404 permit. This is accomplished by application to the local Regional Water Quality Control Board for Section 401 certification that requirements have been met. Placement of structures in tideland may also be subject to the local city or county regulations. See PCI's (2011) formal delineation of wetlands and other waters completed for the project.

6 Conclusions and General Recommendations

Sonoma County Regional Parks is planning a coastal trail in Bodega Bay, Sonoma County. The trail is comprised of two sections – the North Harbor Coastal Trail and the Harbor Coastal Trail, collectively referred to as the trail for the purposes of this report. The North Harbor Coastal Trail begins at the Bodega Dunes Sonoma Coast State Park and extends south to The Tides. The Harbor Coastal Trail begins at The Tides and ends at the Bird Walk Coastal Access Park. The multiuse pedestrian and bike trail will extend approximately 10,100 linear feet (1.91 miles) through coastal upland communities and tidal mudflats. It traverses currently undeveloped uplands, baylands, landscaped areas, commercial parking lots, roadways, and existing trails. Sections of the trail bisect the Sonoma Coast State Park and Bodega Dunes Campground. The trail will be constructed of paved material and elevated boardwalks, within riparian and bayland habitats.

The field surveys and this report are considered a preliminary assessment of potential biological resource issues and are meant to guide the County in making preliminary CEQA determinations and recommendations for further analysis. Since the project is in the initial planning stages and engineered plans and construction specifications have not been developed, additional analysis may be required to determine the full extent of impacts.

Portions of the project will be constructed in environmentally sensitive areas. Upland non-native forests support winter roosting habitat for monarch butterflies, breeding birds, and potential habitat for several bat species. Adjacent riparian thickets and stream channels also support breeding birds, potential foraging and aestivation habitat for California red-legged frog, and other aquatic species. The baylands where elevated boardwalks are proposed are extremely rich in fauna and support potential beds of eelgrass, which are a Habitat Area of Particular Concern. Adjacent saline emergent wetlands are also highly productive and provide habitat for a variety of species.

The special-status animal species that were identified as having moderate to high potential for occurrence within the project site, based on the background literature review and/or field surveys, are:

- Monarch butterfly
- Myrtle's silverspot butterfly (suitable host plant not present)
- California red-legged frog
- Western pond turtle
- Great blue heron
- Western snowy plover
- Osprey

- Double-crested cormorant
- Pallid, Townsend's big-eared, western red, hoary, long-eared myotis, and fringed myotis bats
- American badger
- Longfin smelt
- Steelhead central California coast DPS

In addition to the above-mentioned special-status species, the project site also supports additional species protected under the Marine Mammal Protection Act, breeding birds protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and California Fish and Wildlife Code, species covered under Fishery Management Plans specific to Bodega Harbor and identified Essential Fish Habitat, eelgrass beds identified as a Habitat Area of Particular Concern, as noted above, jurisdictional wetlands and waters, covered in PCI (2011), and species of local interest harvested for commercial and recreational purposes.

The following includes a list of potential additional studies needed and some general recommendations to protect biological resources.

- Following completion of engineered plans and construction specifications, a
 comprehensive habitat restoration and mitigation plan should be developed for
 native habitats impacted during construction and/or those habitats that are
 permanently altered. This should include specifications for special-status species
 habitat restoration and enhancement.
- 2. A thorough examination of the extent of eelgrass beds should be completed and a mitigation and monitoring plan developed, as needed. Aquatic surveys were not completed as part of this project, and, therefore, accurate determinations on the potential presence of eelgrass could not be made. Appropriate eelgrass mitigation should be completed for any impacts to existing beds, with particular attention to enhancement/restoration of fish and crab nurseries.
- 3. More comprehensive inventories of native wildlife and fish species should be completed, as deemed necessary by the resource agencies. This may include surveys for species such as the California red-legged frog, breeding birds, butterflies, bats, and marine fish and invertebrates.
- 4. A comprehensive dewatering plan should be developed upon completion of engineered plans and construction specifications. This would include developing a set of procedures and protective measures to follow during any project dewatering and while working within the baylands. The plan would need to be

developed under guidance from California Department of Fish and Wildlife and NOAA National Marine Fisheries Service.

- 5. A comprehensive species protection plan should be developed. This should include protection measures for marine mammals covered under the Marine Mammal Protection Act, breeding birds protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and California Fish and Wildlife Code, state and federally listed species (i.e., California red-legged frog, Myrtle's silverspot), California species of special concern, and species of local interest for commercial and recreation harvest (i.e., true crabs). The plan should also describe protection measures to Essential Fish Habitat and fish species covered under Fishery Management Plans specific to Bodega Harbor. Details in the plan should include preconstruction surveys, relocation techniques and sites, fish and wildlife exclusion, on-going construction monitoring, worker education, and habitat enhancement and restoration guidelines.
- 6. All resource agencies with jurisdiction over the project site and potential biological resources should be consulted to provide guidance on required protection and mitigation measures.

The following are general recommendations to protect fish and wildlife resources; additional measures should be developed with the dewatering and species protection plans (see #4 and #5).

- 7. Before any construction begins, a qualified biologist should conduct a training session for all construction crew personnel. The training should include a discussion of the sensitive biological resources within the project site and the potential presence of special-status species. This should include a discussion of fish and wildlife species' habitats, protection measures to ensure species are not impacted by project activities, project boundaries, and biological conditions outlined in the project permits.
- 8. To protect special-status and common bats species within the project site, protection measures should be in place. These should include limiting construction to daylight hours to prevent interference with foraging abilities, preconstruction surveys prior to removal of any trees, worker education, and protection of occupied roosts.
- 9. To protect aquatic species within the project site, relocation efforts should be conducted prior to construction and during dewatering. As practical, work should occur under dry conditions. Temporary fish screens should be installed

- following the relocation efforts and remain in place for the duration of construction.
- 10. To protect terrestrial wildlife (e.g., butterflies, reptiles, amphibians, and mammals) within the project site, preconstruction surveys should be performed prior to the disturbance of the site to ensure no special-status species are occupying the area and all species are relocated. If wildlife are observed within the work area or immediate surroundings, these areas should be avoided until the animal(s) has (have) vacated the area, and/or the animal(s) should be relocated out of the area by a qualified biologist, upon approval by the regulatory agencies. Active nests (i.e., pond turtle) or burrows (i.e., American badger) should be left undisturbed until they are unoccupied and appropriate buffers established.
- 11. Temporary wildlife exclusionary fencing (e.g., silt fence, which is a piece of synthetic filter fabric [also called geotextile]) should be installed around work areas during construction. Openings should be restricted to areas of construction site access. This fencing will preclude animals from entering the work area and prevent construction debris and workers from entering adjacent aquatic habitats.
- 12. To protect nesting native birds, construction activities should occur outside of the critical breeding period (mid-March through mid-August). If activities must occur during the normal breeding season, work areas should be surveyed by a qualified biologist prior to commencing. If active nests or behavior indicative of nesting are encountered, those areas plus a 50-foot buffer for small songbirds and 250-foot buffer for larger birds (e.g., owls, raptors, egrets, herons) designated by the biologist should be avoided until the nests have been vacated. Ongoing construction monitoring should occur to ensure no nesting activity is disturbed. If state and/or federally listed birds are found breeding within the area, activities should be halted, and consultation with the California Department of Fish and Wildlife and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service should occur, as necessary.
- 13. Due to a lack of suitable host plants and recent observations in the project vicinity, the likelihood of occurrence of Myrtle's silverspot is low; however, native plantings of violets (*Viola adunca*) as part of post-construction restoration efforts could encourage colonization of the site if the species were to ever recover in the project area's region.
- 14. If work must occur within the nonnative forest during the winter roosting season (fall through spring) for monarch butterfly, the site should be surveyed prior to

construction to determine whether butterflies are utilizing the site. If present, appropriate avoidance measures should be implemented (e.g., no disturbance during cold events when monarchs are clustered; no removal of occupied habitat).

The following are specific recommendations for harvested crabs of local concern. Additional measures should be developed with the dewatering and species protection plans (see #4 and #5 above).

- 15. Install boardwalk structures during winter months⁵, as feasible, when fish and crab populations are typically at lower densities within estuarine environments, and to avoid the peak mating season for Dungeness crab (March through May).
- 16. Install boardwalk structures during low-tide periods when substrates are exposed in intertidal areas. This will minimize impacts on crabs from sound waves and direct disturbance.
- 17. During installation of boardwalk structures encircle work areas with a silt curtain that extends from the surface of the water to the substrate to control sediment and minimize the potential for crabs and other aquatic life from becoming trapped within the immediate area.
- 18. During boardwalk installation and removal/retrofit of existing over-water structures, efforts to minimize mortality to crabs should be employed. A best professional effort should be made to relocate any crabs or other aquatic life within the work area to alternative off-site locations. This work should be overseen by a qualified biologist.

_

⁵ Local studies have shown that fish/invertebrate populations in estuarine environments are lower in winter (Merritt Smith Consulting 1996). This is likely attributed to life cycle stages, salinity, availability of protective cover (eelgrass), food resources, and/or movement of species into open oceans.

7 References

- Burridge, B. (ed.). 1995. Sonoma County Breeding Bird Atlas: Detailed Maps and Accounts for our Nesting Birds. A Project of Madrone Audubon Society. Ann Arbor, MI: Braun-Brumfield, Inc.
- Bolander, G.L. and B.D. Parmeter. 2000. Birds of Sonoma County: An Annotated Checklist and Birding Gazetteer. Redwood Region Ornithological Society. Napa, CA.
- Brown, P.R. 1997. A Guide to the Snakes of California. Gulf Publishing Company. Houston, TX.
- California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 1988. A Guide to Wildlife Habitats of California. California Department of Fish and Wildlife. Sacramento, CA.
- California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2002. Revision to Marine and Estuarine Habitats of the California Wildlife Habitat Relationship System. Sacramento, CA.
- California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2013. California Natural Diversity Database, RareFind Version 3.1.1. California Department of Fish and Wildlife. Sacramento, CA.
- California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2011b. BIOS Biogeographic Information and Observation System, CNDDB/Spotted Owl Viewer. California Department of Fish and Wildlife. Sacramento, CA. Accessed at: http://bios.dfg.ca.gov/.
- Fawcett, M. 2013. Personal communication with Jennifer Michaud on 4/29/13.
- Fellers, G.M. and P.M. Kleeman. 2007. California red-legged frog (*Rana draytonii*) Movement and Habitat Use: Implications for Conservation. Journal of Herpetology 41:276-286.
- Goals Project. 2000. Bayland Ecosystem Species and Community Profiles: Life histories and environmental requirements for key plants, fish, and wildlife. Prepared by the San Francisco Bay Area Wetlands Ecosystem Goals Project. P.R. Olofson, editor. San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board, Oakland, CA.
- Jameson, E.W., and H.J. Peeters. 2004. Mammals of California. University of California Press. Berkeley and Los Angeles, CA.

- Jennings, M.A., and M.P. Hayes. 1994. Amphibian and reptile species of special concern in California. Final report. Prepared for the California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Inland Fisheries Division.
- Jepson Interchange. 2011. The Jepson Online Interchange of California Floristics.

 University of California, Berkeley. Accessed at:

 http://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/interchange.html
- Kays, R.W. and D.E. Wilson. 2002. Mammals of North America. Princeton University Press. Princeton, NJ.
- Kelly, J.P., K. Etienne, C. Strong, M. McCaustland, and M. L. Parkes. 2006. Annotated Atlas and Implications for the Conservation of Heron and Egret Nesting Colonies in the San Francisco Bay Area. Audubon Canyon Ranch Technical Report 90-3-17. August 2006.
- McGinnis, S. 2006. Field Guide to Freshwater Fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles, CA.
- Merritt Smith Consulting. 1996. Environmental Conditions in West County Waterways. Prepared for City of Santa Rosa and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. April 1996.
- NOAA's National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2011a. California Eelgrass Mitigation Policy, Draft 12/7/2011.
- NOAA's National Marin Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2011b. Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act Essential Fish Habitat Consultation. Date issued Oct 11, 2011.
- Prunuske Chatham, Inc. (PCI). 2011. Preliminary Delineation of Wetlands and Other Waters of the U.S./State, Harbor Coastal Trail, Bodega Bay, CA, Sonoma County. August 2011.
- Rickerts, E.F. and J. Calvin. 1985. Between Pacific Tides. Stanford University Press, Stanford, CA.
- Riparian Habitat Joint Venture (RHJV). 2004. Version 2.0. The Riparian Bird Conservation Plan: A Strategy for Reversing the Decline of Riparian Associated Birds in California. California Partners in Flight. Accessed at: http://www.prbo.org/calpif/plans.html

- Sawyer, J., T. Keeler-Wolf, and J. Evens. 2009. A Manual of California Vegetation. Second Edition. California Native Plant Society and California Department of Fish and Wildlife. Sacramento, CA.
- Shapiro, A.M., and T.D. Manolis. 2007. Field Guide to Butterflies of the San Francisco Bay and Sacramento Valley Regions. University of California Press. Berkeley and Los Angeles, CA.
- Shuford, W.D., and T. Gardali (eds.). 2008. California Bird Species of Special Concern: A Ranked Assessment of Species, Subspecies, and Distinct Populations of Birds of Immediate Conservation Concern in California. Studies of Western Birds 1. Western Field Ornithologists, Camarillo, CA, and California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Sacramento, CA.
- Sibley, D.A. 2000. National Audubon Society. The Sibley Guide to Birds. Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. NY.
- Stebbins, R.C. 2003. Western Reptiles and Amphibians. Houghton Mifflin Company. New York, NY.
- University of California, Davis (UC Davis). 2013. UC Davis Bodega Marine Reserve Common Marine Invertebrates of Sonoma Coast Sites. Available at: http://bml.ucdavis.edu/bmr/invert_list.PDF
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2013. On-line endangered species lists. Accessed at: http://www.fws.gov/sacramento/es/spp_list.htm.
- Valerius, J. 2011. Draft Vegetation Communities Mapping and Special Status Plant Surveys Report for the Bodega Bay Harbor/North Coast Trail Project. July 29, 2011.
- Zeiner, D.C., et al. 1990. California's Wildlife: Volumes I, II, & III. California Department of Fish and Wildlife. Sacramento, CA.

Project Photographs

Photographs are shown in north-south order; all photos taken in 2011.



Area of proposed trail alignment at northern limits of the project near Ranch Road; non-native forest is in the background with low-growing shrubs in the foreground.



View within the non-native forest; stake represents the proposed trail alignment.



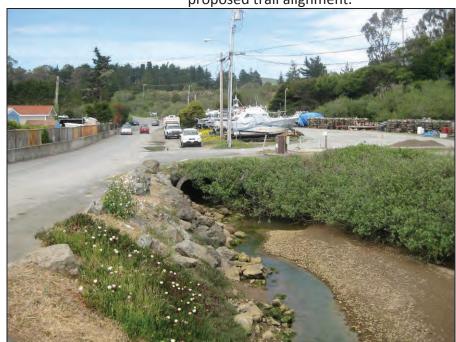
Stream channel under canopy of non-native forest near the end of Ranch Road.



Riparian thicket downstream of Ranch Road.



Riparian thicket (right) and small patch of coastal dune habitat (left) within area of proposed trail alignment.



Outlet of Johnson Gulch, looking upstream. Trail will follow existing paved road.





PRUNUSKE CHATHAM, INC.

Date Created: August 4, 2011 Created By: Joan Schwan Figure 2. Special-Status Wildlife Occurrences North Harbor Coastal Trail and Harbor Coastal Trail Sonoma County Regional Parks

Scale: 0 0.5 1



Table 1. Special-status Animals or Species of Interest Considered in the Evaluation of the Project Based on the Background Literature Review and Field Surveys

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status* (Federal/ State)	Description	Potential for Occurrence** within the Project Site and Local Observations
Invertebrates				
San Bruno elfin butterfly	Callophrys mossii bayensis	FE/	Coastal, mountainous areas with grassy ground cover. Typically, restricted to San Bruno Mountain, San Mateo County. Host plant is Pacific sedum (Sedum spathulifolium).	Not present. Suitable host plants were not observed during field surveys (see Valerius 2011). The project is outside of the range of this species.
globose dune beetle	Coelus globosus	/	Occurs in coastal sand dunes from Bodega Head south to Mexico. Lives in sand below dune vegetation feeding on below-ground plant structures and detritus.	High. A small amount of suitable habitat is present within the project site. This species is not currently listed and there are no recent observations; however, impacts may occur.
monarch butterfly	Danaus plexippus	/	Winters in coastal California where it utilizes wind-protected tree groves (e.g., eucalyptus, Monterey pine and cypress) along the coast. Roost sites typically located close to nectar and water sources.	Present. Suitable roosting habitat is present within the project site. Wintering occurrences are reported in the immediate area. Precautionary measures should be in place to avoid impacts.
black abalone	Haliotis cracherodii	FE/	A herbivorous gastropod occurring in rocky intertidal and subtidal habitats. Range extends from Point Arena south to the tip of the Baja Peninsula, Mexico along the Pacific Ocean. Feed on kelp and algae. Average size is 1.75 pounds, with life span of 20 to 30 years.	Not present. Suitable habitat is not present within the project site.
white abalone	Haliotis sorenseni	FE/	A herbivorous gastropod occurring in rocky open water habitats. Historic range extended from Point Conception south to Baja, Mexico along the Pacific Ocean. Feed on algae. Average size is 1.7 pounds, with life span of 35 to 40 years.	Not present. Suitable habitat is not present within the project site.
bumblebee scarab beetle	Lichnanthe ursina	/	Coastal sand dunes from Sonoma County south to San Mateo County. Typically flies near the crest of sand dunes near the surface.	High. A small amount of suitable habitat is present within the project site. Occurrences of this species reported for Bodega Head and Doran Park from the 1970s. This species is not currently listed. Impacts may occur.
Myrtle's silverspot	Speyeria zerene myrtleae	FE/	Historically, occupied coastal dune, prairie habitat, dunes, and bluffs from San Mateo County north to the Russian River in Sonoma County. Four remaining populations occur in western Marin County and southwestern Sonoma County. Similar in appearance and life history to Behren's silverspot butterfly. Larvae typically feed on violets (<i>Viola adunca</i>) where eggs are laid. Adult flight season from late June to early September. Adults known to use a number of nectar plants [i.e., gum plant, yellow sand verbena, mints (<i>Monardella</i> ssp.), seaside daisy, and nonnative bull thistle and false dandelion].	Moderate. Suitable host plants were not observed during field surveys (see Valerius 2011). Occurrences of this species reported for Bodega Head and Doran Park from the 1970s. Due to a lack of suitable host plants and recent sightings, likelihood of occurrence is low. However, precautionary measures should be in place to avoid impacts.

Table 1. Special-status Animals or Species of Interest Considered in the Evaluation of the Project Based on the Background Literature Review and Field Surveys

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status* (Federal/ State)	Description	Potential for Occurrence** within the Project Site and Local Observations
California freshwater shrimp	Syncaris pacifica	FE/SE	Low elevation and gradient perennial streams in Marin, Sonoma, and Napa. Typically found under ledges, and among roots, rootwads, attached aquatic or emergent vegetation, and terrestrial vegetation trailing in the water. Feed primarily on detritus and, to a lesser extent, on decomposing vegetation, dead fish, and invertebrates. Breeding occurs in autumn. Young hatch following May to early June.	Not present. Suitable habitat is not present within the project site. There are no reported occurrences of freshwater shrimp in Bodega Harbor tributaries.
mimic tyronia (=California brackish water snail)	Tryonia imitator	/	An aquatic gastropod mollusk in the family Hydrobiidae. Species is very small and occurs in brackish water.	High. Suitable habitat is present within the project site. Occurrences of this species reported for Salmon Creek from 1945; however, population is thought to be extirpated as it was not found during surveys in the 70s and 80s. This species is not currently listed. Impacts may occur.
Marin hesperian	Vespericola marinensis	/	Moist spots in coastal brush and chaparral vegetation in Marin County. Microhabitat includes seeps, leaf mold along streams, and alder and mixed evergreen forests.	Not present. A small amount of suitable habitat is present within the project site; however, the project is outside of the expected range of this species.
Amphibians				
California red- legged frog	Rana draytonii	FT/SSC	Breeding habitat includes marshes, streams, lakes, reservoirs, ponds, and other water sources with plant cover. Breeding occurs in deep, slow-moving waters with dense, shrubby, or emergent vegetation. Breeds November through April depending on location. Eggs hatch after 6 to 14 days and attain metamorphosis after 4 to 5 months. During the non-breeding season, California redlegged frogs can remain at the breeding site (in the presence or absence of water) or move into surrounding non-breeding habitats.	High. There are documented occurrences for this species within 1.3 miles of the site from mainstem Salmon Creek. Suitable breeding habitat is absent; however, foraging, aestivation, and migratory corridor habitat is present. Focused surveys would be needed to confirm presence or negative findings. Precautionary measures should be in place to avoid impacts.
foothill yellow- legged frog	Rana boylii	/SSC	In or near partly shaded rocky streams that are shallow, slow, and of moderate size, from sea level to 6,300 feet. Breeding occurs from spring to early summer after high flows have receded. Eggs are laid at downstream end of rocks. Tadpoles require 3 to 4 months to attain metamorphosis. Never found far from water at any time of year.	Not present. Suitable habitat is not present within the project site. There are no reported occurrences of foothill yellow-legged frogs in Bodega Harbor tributaries.

Table 1. Special-status Animals or Species of Interest Considered in the Evaluation of the Project Based on the Background Literature Review and Field Surveys

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status* (Federal/ State)	Description	Potential for Occurrence** within the Project Site and Local Observations
Reptiles				
Pacific pond turtle	Emys marmorata	/ssc	The only native turtle in the North Bay region. Size varies from 3.5 to 7.5 inches. Found in or near permanent or semi-permanent water sources (e.g., ponds, lakes, rivers, streams) with suitable basking sites and underwater retreats. Eggs are laid in shallow holes dug by the female from April through August. Eggs hatch in late summer or fall. In northern California, hatchlings remain buried until the following spring.	Moderate. There are documented occurrences for this species within 1.5 miles of the site from mainstem Salmon Creek. Marginally suitable habitat is present within the project site. Focused surveys would be needed to confirm presence or negative findings. Precautionary measures should be in place to avoid impacts.
Birds				
tricolored blackbird	Agelaius tricolor	/SSC (nesting colony)	Colonial-nesting bird in fields, pastures, and wetlands. Nests in tules, cattails, and to a lesser degree willow and brambles. Breeding occurs from mid-April into late July. Typically forage on the ground in large flocks. An uncommon, sporadic summer resident in Sonoma County. Rare visitor in winter.	Low. There are no documented occurrences for this species within close proximity to the site. Marginally suitable breeding habitat is present; however, foraging habitat is present. Precautionary measures should be in place to avoid impacts.
great blue heron	Ardea herodias	/ (nesting colony)	Great blue herons feed primarily in saline and freshwater habitats. Their diet is comprised primarily of fish, but they will also take smaller animals. Colonial nests are built in large trees or snags, often in association with great egrets. For herons and egrets, pre-laying and courtship can begin as early as January to March with the nesting season extending into June to August or later (Kelly, et al., 2006). Year-round resident in Sonoma County.	Present. Herons were observed during field surveys. Suitable foraging and breeding habitat is present within the project site. Precautionary measures should be in place to avoid impacts.
burrowing owl	Athene cunicularia	/SSC (burrowing and some wintering sites)	A small, ground-dwelling species of grasslands, prairies, rolling hills, and ranchlands. They are active both day and night and can frequently be seen standing at burrow entrances during the day. They are subterranean nesters and utilize abandoned burrows of ground squirrels and other mammals. They feed on a variety of prey items, including ground insects and small vertebrates. This species no longer breeds in Sonoma County and is only infrequently observed during winter.	Low. There are no documented occurrences for this species within close proximity to the project site; however, burrowing owls are known to winter along the Sonoma Coast. Recent breeding occurrences have not been reported. The project site supports only small portions of open habitat; however, extensive wintering habitat is present adjacent to the project site. Precautionary measures should be in place to avoid impacts.
marbled murrelet	Brachyramphus marmoratus	FT/SE (nesting)	Seabird that nests inland in old-growth coast redwood and Douglas-fir forests, 150 feet above ground. A solitary or semi-colonial nester. When coming to land to breed, does not touch land. Forages for small fish by diving in the near shore ocean and harbor entrances. There are no confirmed breeding records in Sonoma County.	Not present. Suitable habitat is not present within the project site.

Table 1. Special-status Animals or Species of Interest Considered in the Evaluation of the Project Based on the Background Literature Review and Field Surveys

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status* (Federal/ State)	Description	Potential for Occurrence** within the Project Site and Local Observations
rhinoceros auklet	Cerorhinca monocerata	/WL (nesting colony)	Species range widely across North Pacific. Breeds from California north to Alaska, and to the east. Nests in burrows in larger seabird colonies. Feeds primarily on fish. Forages both in offshore and inshore waters. An uncommon winter visitor and rare summer resident in Sonoma County.	Low. Species may occur occasionally within Bodega Harbor; however, the likelihood of occurrence is low.
western snowy plover	Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus	FT/SSC (nesting)	Small shorebird that occupies sandy beaches, sand spits, tidal estuaries, bay shore sandflats, and salt-evaporation ponds. Takes small invertebrates by utilizing a run-and-stop foraging technique. Breeding occurs from early March through late September. Nests consist of shallow scrapes or depressions in sand. Plovers are a fairly common winter resident along the coast. Several nesting attempts have been made at Salmon Creek beach but few have been successful.	Moderate. Suitable habitat is present within the project site. Snowy plovers are known to occur at the mouth of Salmon Creek. Precautionary measures should be in place to avoid impacts.
western yellow- billed cuckoo	Coccyzus americanus occidentalis	Candidate/SE (nesting)	A rare summer resident of valley foothill and desert riparian woodlands. Requires extensive thickets with low growing understory vegetation adjacent to water. Open cup nest constructed on horizontal branch from 2 to 25 feet off the ground. Breeds from June to July departing for South America in late August to early September. Feeds primarily on insects, but will also consume frogs, lizards, and fruit. Cuckoos have declined from former range due to a loss of riparian habitat. Historically nested in Sonoma County, but is currently extirpated from the county. It was last noted as breeding in Sonoma County in 1944.	Not present. Suitable habitat is not present within the project site.
black swift	Cypseloides niger	/SSC (nesting)	A fast-flying swift and the largest in North America. Forages in open sky for insects, preferring mountain country and sea cliffs. Breeds in these habitat types often behind waterfalls in deep canyons and sea-bluffs above the surf. A semi-colonial nester. A casual migrant in Sonoma County.	Not present. Suitable habitat is not present within the project site.
tufted puffin	Fratercula cirrhata	/SSC (nesting colony)	Breeds in the Arctic in colonies. Nests in burrows, sea cliffs, and rock slopes. Feeds on fish. Outside of nesting, observed as solitary birds at sea. A rare visitor to Sonoma County.	Not present. Suitable habitat is not present within the project site.

Table 1. Special-status Animals or Species of Interest Considered in the Evaluation of the Project Based on the Background Literature Review and Field Surveys

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status* (Federal/ State)	Description	Potential for Occurrence** within the Project Site and Local Observations
osprey	Pandion haliaetus	/WL (nesting)	Occupies lakes, reservoirs, rivers, estuaries, and open seacoast. Forages exclusively for fish which it captures with specialized feet. Nests on exposed treetops or other man-made structures from 10 to 250 feet above ground. Year-round resident in Sonoma County.	Present. Osprey were observed during field surveys. Suitable foraging and breeding habitat is present within the project site. Precautionary measures should be in place to avoid impacts.
California brown pelican	Pelecanus occidentalis californicus	Delisted /Delisted and FP (nesting colony and communal roosts)	California subspecies occurs only along the west coast of North America. Breeds in colonies on islands without mammal predators, primarily in southern California within the state. Forages near the coast; rarely seen either inland or far out at sea. A wingspan of nearly 8 feet. Plunge dives for fish. Common in summer and fall along the Sonoma Coast.	Not present. Suitable habitat is not present within the project site. Brown pelicans are known to occur along the Sonoma Coast; however, they rarely utilize baylands.
double-crested cormorant	Phalacrocorax auritus	/WL (nesting colony)	Found throughout California in most bodies of water including coastal habitats and inland lakes, reservoirs, river, and wetlands. Feeds primarily for fish but will also take amphibians and invertebrates. Dives underwater up to 30 feet to capture prey. Often seen with wings spread in an attempt to dry flight feathers. A year-round resident in Sonoma County. Known to nest on offshore islands near Jenner.	Present. Cormorants were observed during field surveys. Suitable foraging habitat is present within the project site. Precautionary measures should be in place to avoid impacts.
short-tailed albatross	Phoebastria albatrus	FE/SSC	A medium-size albatross with a wingspan of 85 to 91 inches. Nests on islands off Japan and spends most of its life at sea. During the non-breeding season, males and juveniles congregate in the Bering Sea, while females frequent coastal waters off Japan and eastern Russia. Feeds primarily on squid. There is only a single published record of this species in Sonoma County (Bolander and Parmeter 2000).	Not present. Suitable habitat is not present within the project site.
bank swallow	Riparia riparia	/ST (nesting)	Nests on earthen banks and bluffs, especially along riverbanks up to 5 feet into the bank. Nests colonially from mid-April to mid-August. Forages over a variety of habitats for flying insects. Drinks water from flight. There are no recently reported occurrences of bank swallow in Sonoma County. Historically, this species may have occurred in Sonoma County during the breeding season.	Not present. Suitable habitat is not present within the project site.

Table 1. Special-status Animals or Species of Interest Considered in the Evaluation of the Project Based on the Background Literature Review and Field Surveys

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status* (Federal/ State)	Description	Potential for Occurrence** within the Project Site and Local Observations
northern spotted owl	Strix occidentalis caurina	FT/SSC	Dense forest habitats in northern California. Requires multi-layered canopy cover for roosting sites. Breeding sites include tree or snag cavities or broken tops of large trees. Nocturnal hunter eating mostly small mammals. Permanent year-round resident in Sonoma County where it is known from breeding occurrences in old-growth and mixed forest habitats.	Low. Suitable habitat is not present within the project site. Species typically occupies multilayered forested habitats. There are documented occurrences for this species within upland forests approximately 2.5 miles from the site.
Mammals				T
pallid bat	Antrozous pallidus	/ssc	Grassland, shrubland, forest, and woodland habitats at low elevations up through mixed coniferous forests. A social species forming small colonies. Roosting sites include caves, mines, crevices, buildings, and hollow trees during day, more open sites used at night. At low elevations, locally common in California.	Moderate. Suitable habitat is present within the project site. Bats may utilize the area for foraging and larger trees for roosting. Precautionary measures should be in place to avoid impacts.
Sonoma tree vole	Arborimus pomo	/SSC	A climbing vole which inhabits coastal coniferous forests. Highly specialized feeders eating only conifer leaves. Within California, feed exclusively on Douglas-fir leaves. Nests constructed 6 to 150 feet above ground, typically in conifers.	Not present. Suitable habitat is not present within the project site.
Townsend's big- eared bat	Corynorhinus townsendii	/SSC	Low to mid-elevation mesic habitats including riparian, mixed forest, coniferous forest, prairies, and agricultural lands. Utilizes edge habitat for foraging. Roosting sites include caves, mines, tunnels, buildings, and other man-made structures. Occurs throughout California but distribution not well known.	Moderate. Suitable habitat is present within the project site. Bats may utilize the area for foraging and larger trees for roosting. There are documented occurrences for this species within 2 miles of the site. Precautionary measures should be in place to avoid impacts.
Guadalupe fur seal	Arctocephalus townsendi	FT/FT and FP	Resides primarily in tropical waters of southern California and Mexico, but non-breeding individuals have occasionally been seen farther north. Near-shore habitat is typically coastal rocky habitats and caves.	Not present. Suitable habitat is not present within the project site.
Steller (=northern) sea lion	Eumetopias jubatus	FT/	Breeds from northern Channel Islands to north Pacific Ocean. Uncommon along the California coast. Haul-outs and rookeries usually consist of beaches (gravel, rocky or sand), ledges, rocky reefs.	Low. Steller sea lions occur occasionally along the Sonoma Coast. Species may enter the bay on occasion. Precautionary measures should be in place to avoid impacts.
western red bat	Lasiurus blossevillii	/SSC	Forages over grasslands, shrublands, open woodlands, and agricultural areas. Roosts in forests and woodlands from low elevations up through mixed coniferous forests. Winters in lowlands and coast areas. Largely solitary. Feeds on moths, crickets, beetles, and cicades.	Moderate. Suitable habitat is present within the project site. Bats may utilize the area for foraging and larger trees for roosting. Precautionary measures should be in place to avoid impacts.

Table 1. Special-status Animals or Species of Interest Considered in the Evaluation of the Project Based on the Background Literature Review and Field Surveys

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status* (Federal/ State)	Description	Potential for Occurrence** within the Project Site and Local Observations
hoary bat	Lasiurus cinereus	/	Occurs in open habitat or habitat mosaics. Requires medium to large trees for cover and habitat edges and/or open areas for foraging habitat. Tends to be solitary roosting in trees and foliage. Widespread in California except patchy in desert regions.	Moderate. Suitable habitat is present within the project site. Bats may utilize the area for foraging and larger trees for roosting. Occurrence for this species reported within the project site from 1975; however, location is only approximate. Precautionary measures should be in place to avoid impacts.
long-eared myotis	Myotis evotis	/	Occurs in woodland and forest habitats but will also use chaparral, coastal scrub, and other shrub habitats. Roosts singly or small groups under bark, bridges, rocks, in buildings, hollow trees, mines, etc. Widespread but uncommon.	Moderate. Suitable habitat is present within the project site. Bats may utilize the area for foraging and larger trees for roosting. Precautionary measures should be in place to avoid impacts.
fringed myotis	Myotis thysanodes	/	Occurs in a variety of habitats including deserts, grassland, and woodland habitats. Maternity colonies include caves, mines, crevices, and buildings. Widespread in California except Central Valley and desert regions.	Moderate. Suitable habitat is present within the project site. Bats may utilize the area for foraging and larger trees for roosting. Precautionary measures should be in place to avoid impacts.
American badger	Taxidea taxus	/SSC	Occurs in a variety of habitat types (e.g., herbaceous, shrub, or forest habitats) with dry, friable soils. Badgers are carnivorous and dig their own burrows. Consumes primarily fossorial rodents but will also eat reptiles, insects, eggs, birds, and carrion. They are active year-round, although less active in winter. Mating occurs in summer and early fall with young (average 2 to 3) born in early spring.	Moderate. There are known occurrences for this species in coastal grassland habitat near the project site. The project site supports only small portions of suitable habitat; however, precautionary measures should be in place to avoid impacts.
Fish			Τ	
tidewater goby	Eucyclogobius newberryi	FE/SSC	Small gray-brown fish, rarely exceeding 2 inches in length. Occupies shallow coastal lagoons, brackish marshes, and lower stream reaches with still water along California coast. Breeding occurs in late-spring after sandbars close and conditions are favorable. Nests dug in the substrate. Gobies are an annual species. They feed on mostly small animals.	Low. There are historic occurrences of tidewater goby in Cheney Gulch at the north end of the Bird Walk Coastal Access Park. However, gobies are thought to have been extirpated from there prior to 1984. Gobies may stray into Bodega Harbor on occasion; however, impacts are unlikely.

Table 1. Special-status Animals or Species of Interest Considered in the Evaluation of the Project Based on the Background Literature Review and Field Surveys

Common Name	Scientific Name	Listing Status* (Federal/ State)	Description	Potential for Occurrence** within the Project Site and Local Observations
longfin smelt	Spirinchus thaleichthys	/ST, SSC	Small fish, rarely exceeding 5 inches in length. Occupies bay and estuaries from San Francisco Bay north. Occurs in bays throughout the summer months before moving to lower reaches of rivers in the fall in preparation for winter and spring spawning. Primary food source is zooplankton.	Moderate. There are known occurrences for this species in the Russian River estuary to the north of the project site. Species may utilize the baylands. Precautionary measures should be in place to avoid impacts.
coho salmon- central California coast ESU	Oncorhynchus kisutch	FE/SE	Majority of life spent in open ocean. Reproduces in cool freshwater streams. Federal listing applies to naturally spawning populations between Punta Gorda in northern California south to the San Lorenzo River in central California and State listing south of Punta Gorda.	Low. Coho salmon are not known to occur in tributaries to Bodega Harbor. However, species has recently been reintroduced to adjacent watersheds and species may stray into the harbor on occasion. Precautionary measures should be in place to avoid impacts.
steelhead-central California coast DPS	Oncorhynchus mykiss	FT/	Majority of life spent in open ocean. Reproduces in cool freshwater streams. Federal listing applies to all coastal runs from Russian River south to Soquel Creek; it includes San Francisco and San Pablo Bay basins but excludes the Sacramento-San Joaquin Rivers.	High. There are known occurrences for this species in Cheney Gulch at the north end of the Bird Walk Coastal Access Park. Species may utilize the baylands. Precautionary measures should be in place to avoid impacts.
Chinook salmon- California coastal ESU	Oncorhynchus tshawytscha	FT/	Majority of life spent in open ocean. Reproduces in perennial coastal streams and rivers. Includes naturally spawned fish from south of the Klamath River to the Russian River and seven artificially propagated stocks.	Low. Chinook salmon are not known to occur in tributaries to Bodega Harbor. However, species may stray into the harbor. Precautionary measures should be in place to avoid impacts.

*Listing Status Codes:

Federal:

FE = Listed as endangered (in danger of extinction) by the federal government.

FT = Listed as threatened (likely to become endangered within the foreseeable future) by the federal government.

Candidate = Candidate for listing as threatened or endangered by the federal government.

State of California (State):

SE = Listed as endangered by the State of California.

ST = Listed as threatened by the State of California.

SSC = California Species of Special Concern.

FP = Fully protected.

WL = Watch list.

**Potential for Occurrence Definitions:

Not Present – Suitable habitat is not present within the project area and/or project area is outside the range of the species.

Unknown – Further information is needed to determine potential for species occurrence within the project area.

Low – One or more key habitat components is absent from the project area. Species is unlikely to occur within the project area.

Moderate – Some of the habitat components required by this species are present within the project area and/or marginally suitable habitat is High – All of the habitat components required by this species are present within the project area and/or it is known to occur in surrounding areas.

Present – Species has reported occurrences within the project area and/or was observed on the project site during field surveys.



Selected Elements by Scientific Name

California Department of Fish and Wildlife California Natural Diversity Database



	_			.	.	Rare Plant Rank/CDFW
Species	Element Code	Federal Status	State Status	Global Rank	State Rank	SSC or FP
American badger	AMAJF04010	None	None	G5	S4	SSC
Taxidea taxus	ADDALI00040		-	0.5	0000	
bank swallow	ABPAU08010	None	Threatened	G5	S2S3	
Riparia riparia	A DAULA 04 04 0	Maria	Ness	0.4	00	000
black swift	ABNUA01010	None	None	G4	S2	SSC
Cypseloides niger	11001 07000	Maria	Ness	00	00	
bumblebee scarab beetle	IICOL67020	None	None	G2	S2	
Lichnanthe ursina	ADMOD40040	Maria	Ness	0.4	00	000
burrowing owl Athene cunicularia	ABNSB10010	None	None	G4	S2	SSC
	101111 07010	Endonment	E. demand	04	04	
California freshwater shrimp	ICMAL27010	Endangered	Endangered	G1	S1	
Syncaris pacifica	A A BUILD 4 000	-		0.47070	0000	000
California red-legged frog	AAABH01022	Threatened	None	G4T2T3	S2S3	SSC
Rana draytonii	ADMED 44000			0.5	00	14/1
double-crested cormorant	ABNFD01020	None	None	G5	S3	WL
Phalacrocorax auritus	A A BUILDAGEO			00	0000	000
foothill yellow-legged frog	AAABH01050	None	None	G3	S2S3	SSC
Rana boylii	*****			0.405	0.4	
fringed myotis	AMACC01090	None	None	G4G5	S4	
Myotis thysanodes	11001 44040			0.4	0.4	
globose dune beetle	IICOL4A010	None	None	G1	S1	
Coelus globosus				0-	0.4	
great blue heron	ABNGA04010	None	None	G5	S4	
Ardea herodias				0-	0.40	
hoary bat	AMACC05030	None	None	G5	S4?	
Lasiurus cinereus	**********			0.5	0.10	
long-eared myotis	AMACC01070	None	None	G5	S4?	
Myotis evotis	.=0.15.00.10			0-	0.4	
longfin smelt	AFCHB03010	None	Threatened	G5	S1	SSC
Spirinchus thaleichthys				0000	0000	
Marin hesperian	IMGASA4140	None	None	G2G3	S2S3	
Vespericola marinensis						
mimic tryonia (=California brackishwater snail)	IMGASJ7040	None	None	G2G3	S2S3	
Tryonia imitator	=======					
monarch butterfly	IILEPP2010	None	None	G5	S3	
Danaus plexippus						
Myrtle's silverspot	IILEPJ6089	Endangered	None	G5T1	S1	
Speyeria zerene myrtleae						
osprey	ABNKC01010	None	None	G5	S3	WL
Pandion haliaetus						
pallid bat	AMACC10010	None	None	G5	S3	SSC
Antrozous pallidus						



Selected Elements by Scientific Name

California Department of Fish and Wildlife California Natural Diversity Database



Species	Element Code	Federal Status	State Status	Global Rank	State Rank	Rare Plant Rank/CDFW SSC or FP
rhinoceros auklet	ABNNN11010	None	None	G5	S3	WL
Cerorhinca monocerata						
San Bruno elfin butterfly	IILEPE2202	Endangered	None	G4T1	S1	
Callophrys mossii bayensis						
Sonoma tree vole	AMAFF23030	None	None	G3	S3	SSC
Arborimus pomo						
steelhead - central California coast DPS	AFCHA0209G	Threatened	None	G5T2Q	S2	
Oncorhynchus mykiss irideus						
tidewater goby	AFCQN04010	Endangered	None	G3	S2S3	SSC
Eucyclogobius newberryi						
Townsend's big-eared bat	AMACC08010	None	None	G4	S2S3	SSC
Corynorhinus townsendii						
tricolored blackbird	ABPBXB0020	None	None	G2G3	S2	SSC
Agelaius tricolor						
tufted puffin	ABNNN12010	None	None	G5	S2	SSC
Fratercula cirrhata						
western pond turtle	ARAAD02030	None	None	G3G4	S3	SSC
Emys marmorata						
western red bat	AMACC05060	None	None	G5	S3?	SSC
Lasiurus blossevillii						
western snowy plover	ABNNB03031	Threatened	None	G4T3	S2	SSC
Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus						
western yellow-billed cuckoo	ABNRB02022	Candidate	Endangered	G5T3Q	S1	
Coccyzus americanus occidentalis						

Record Count: 33

U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service Sacramento Fish & Wildlife Office

Federal Endangered and Threatened Species that Occur in or may be Affected by Projects in the BODEGA HEAD (503D)
U.S.G.S. 7 1/2 Minute Quad

Database last updated: September 18, 2011

Report Date: April 29, 2013

Listed Species

Invertebrates

Haliotes cracherodii black abalone (E) (NMFS)

Haliotes sorenseni white abalone (E) (NMFS)

Speyeria zerene myrtleae Myrtle's silverspot butterfly (E)

Syncaris pacifica
California freshwater shrimp (E)

Fish

Eucyclogobius newberryi critical habitat, tidewater goby (X) tidewater goby (E)

Oncorhynchus kisutch coho salmon - central CA coast (E) (NMFS) Critical habitat, coho salmon - central CA coast (X) (NMFS)

Oncorhynchus mykiss
Central California Coastal steelhead (T) (NMFS)
Central Valley steelhead (T) (NMFS)
Critical habitat, Central California coastal steelhead (X) (NMFS)

Oncorhynchus tshawytscha
California coastal chinook salmon (T) (NMFS)

Amphibians

Rana draytonii
California red-legged frog (T)
Critical habitat, California red-legged frog (X)

Reptiles

Caretta caretta loggerhead turtle (T) (NMFS)

Chelonia mydas (incl. agassizi) green turtle (T) (NMFS)

Dermochelys coriacea leatherback turtle (E) (NMFS)

Lepidochelys olivacea olive (=Pacific) ridley sea turtle (T) (NMFS)

Birds

Brachyramphus marmoratus marbled murrelet (T)

Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus Critical habitat, western snowy plover (X) western snowy plover (T)

Diomedea albatrus short-tailed albatross (E)

Pelecanus occidentalis californicus California brown pelican (E)

Strix occidentalis caurina northern spotted owl (T)

Mammals

Arctocephalus townsendi Guadalupe fur seal (T) (NMFS)

Balaenoptera borealis sei whale (E) (NMFS)

Balaenoptera musculus

blue whale (E) (NMFS)

Balaenoptera physalus finback (=fin) whale (E) (NMFS)

Eubalaena (=Balaena) glacialis right whale (E) (NMFS)

Eumetopias jubatus Steller (=northern) sea-lion (T) (NMFS)

Physeter catodon (=macrocephalus) sperm whale (E) (NMFS)

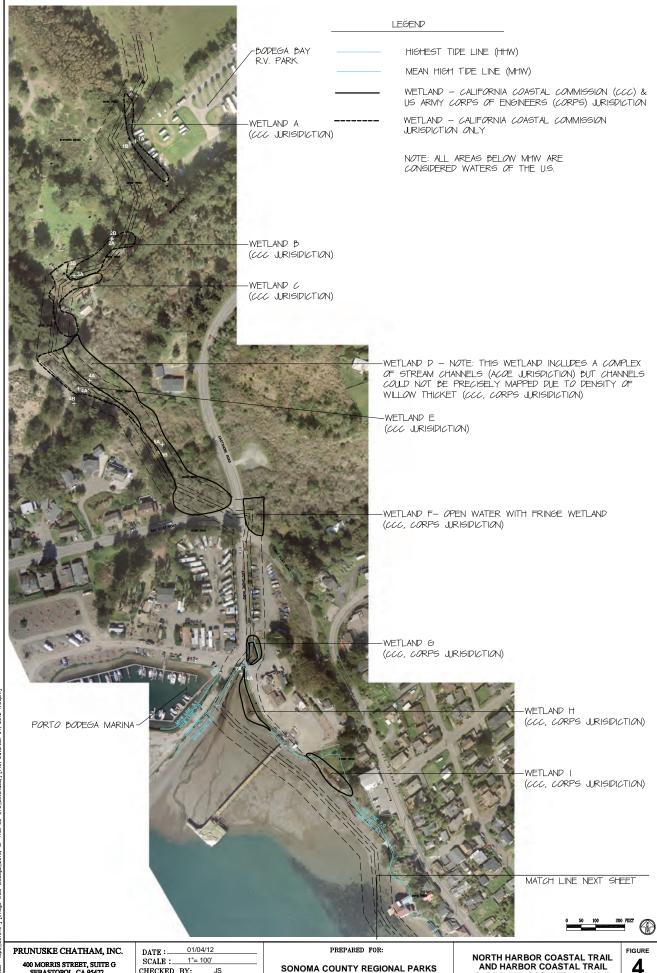
Plants

Delphinium luteum Critical habitat, yellow larkspur (X) yellow larkspur (E)

Lupinus tidestromii clover lupine [Tidestrom's lupine] (E)

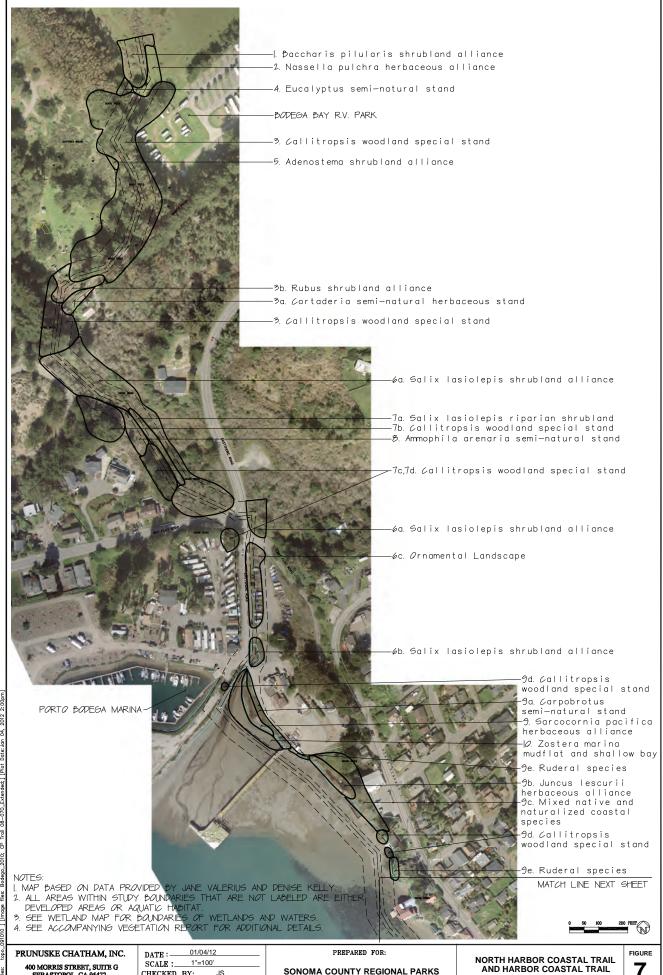
Key:

- (E) Endangered Listed as being in danger of extinction.
- (T) Threatened Listed as likely to become endangered within the foreseeable future.
- (P) Proposed Officially proposed in the Federal Register for listing as endangered or threatened.
- (NMFS) Species under the Jurisdiction of the <u>National Oceanic & Atmospheric</u> <u>Administration Fisheries Service</u>. Consult with them directly about these species.
- Critical Habitat Area essential to the conservation of a species.
- (PX) Proposed Critical Habitat The species is already listed. Critical habitat is being proposed for it.
- (C) Candidate Candidate to become a proposed species.
- (V) Vacated by a court order. Not currently in effect. Being reviewed by the Service.
- (X) Critical Habitat designated for this species



400 MORRIS STREET, SUITE G SEBASTOPOL, CA 95472 (707) 824-4600

SCALE : CHECKED BY:_ DRAFTED BY:_ JP/LW NORTH HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL AND HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL CORPS AND CCC WETLAND MAP



SEBASTOPOL, CA 95472 (707) 824-4600

CHECKED BY:__ DRAFTED BY: LW/JP

HABITAT MAP

B Cultural Resources

(none found in study area)

C Geology/Soils

GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL BODEGA BAY, SONOMA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

Project Number 12174.02

BACE GEOTECHNICAL A Division of Brunsing Associates, Inc.



GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

Bodega Harbor Coastal Trail Bodega Bay, Sonoma County, California

Project Number: 12174.02

prepared for

Sonoma County Regional Parks Department 2300 County Center Drive, #120 A Santa Rosa, CA 95403

prepared by

BACE Geotechnical Division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. 5468 Skylane Blvd., Suite 201 Santa Rosa, CA 95403 (707) 528-6108

April 7, 2011

Sarah C. Lockwood Professional Geologist - 8742 Keida A. Colorado Geotechnical Engineer – 2894

Erik E. Olsborg Engineering Geologist – 1072 Gary F. Sitton Geotechnical Engineer – 784



Table of Contents

1.0	INTRODUCTION	1
2.0	INVESTIGATION AND LABORATORY TESTING	1
2.1	Research	1
2.2	Field Reconnaissance	2
2.3	Subsurface Exploration	3
2.4	Laboratory Testing	3
3.0	SITE CONDITIONS	4
4.0	SITE GEOLOGY AND SOIL CONDITIONS	5
4.1	Regional Geologic and Seismic Setting	5
4.2	Site Geology and Soils	6
4	.2.1 Geology and Native Soils	6
4	.2.2 Fill Soils	7
5.0	Geologic Hazards	8
5.1	Seismicity	8
5.2	Faulting	8
5.3	Wave Run-up Hazard	9
6.0	CONCLUSIONS	9
6.1	General	9
6.2	Seismicity	
6.3	Fault Rupture	10
6.4	Wave Run-up	10
6.5	Tsunami Potential	11
7.0	RECOMMENDATIONS	11
7.1	Boardwalk Foundations	11
7	.1.1 General / Construction Considerations	11
7	.1.2 Drilled Piers	11
7	.1.3 Driven Piles	12
7.2	Seismic Design Criteria	13
7.3	Retaining Wall Design Criteria	13
7.4	Trail Pavement Sections	14
8.0	ADDITIONAL SERVICES	14
9.0	LIMITATIONS	15
ILLUS	STRATIONS	16
DISTE	RIBUTION	67



LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Vicinity Map	V.	Plate 1
Area Geologic Map - North		Plate 2A
Area Geologic Map - Central		Plate 2B
Area Geologic Map - South		Plate 2C
Geologic Cross Section A-A'		Plate 3
Log of Boring B-1 through B-27		Plates 4 through 36
Soil Classification Chart & Key to Te	est Data	Plate 37
Soil Descriptive Properties		Plate 38
Rock Descriptive Properties		Plate 39
Unconsolidated-Undrained Triaxial C	Compression Test Results	Plates 40 and 41
Site Photographs A through U		Plates 42 through 50
Vicinity Fault Investigation Map		Plate 51
Retaining Wall Drainage Detail		Plate 52
Retaining Wall Lateral Earth Pressure	e	Plate 53



1.0 INTRODUCTION

This report by BACE Geotechnical, a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (BAI) presents the results of our geotechnical investigation for the Bodega Harbor Coastal Trail in Bodega Bay, California. This report has been prepared for the Sonoma County Regional Parks Department (SCRPD), Project Manager, Mr. Joseph Kase, Park Planner II. The SCRPD's Request For Proposals (RFP), was emailed to BAI on September 30, 2010, and subsequently modified through emails on October 7, 13, and November 8, 2010. The planned trail location is shown on the Vicinity Map, Plate 1.

According to Exhibit A of the RFP, the planned trail will extend along the easterly shoreline of Bodega Harbor from the Cheney Creek Bridge Trail, at the south, to State of California, Bodega Dunes Campground connecting to Coastal Prairie Trail, at the north. The planned trail will partially be paved along road shoulders, and partially be an elevated boardwalk in mudflat and dune areas. The proposed boardwalk location is shown on the Area Geologic Map – North, - Central, and – South, Plates 2A, 2B, and 2C, respectively.

The scope of our services, as outlined in our Proposal dated November 9, 2010, consisted of researching published geologic maps and BAI's previous file data on projects in the site vicinity, subsurface exploration, laboratory testing, and engineering and geologic analyses, in order to provide conclusions and recommendations regarding:

- Geologic hazards;
- Soil, bedrock and groundwater conditions encountered;
- Suitable foundation type(s) with design criteria and estimated settlement behavior;
- Seismic design criteria per California Building Code (CBC), 2010 edition;
- Site preparation and grading;
- Pavement design section for asphalt paved areas;
- Anticipated geotechnical construction problems, if appropriate.

Our services were performed under a Request for Consulting Services (RFCS), dated November 18, 2010, per our Agreement for Professional Services dated June 16, 2009, amended September 1, 2010. Our RFCS was modified on January 13, 2011, to compensate for our slower use of hand sampling tools instead of portable drilling equipment (not allowed in the mudflats by California Coastal Commission and North Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board).

2.0 INVESTIGATION AND LABORATORY TESTING

2.1 Research

Prior to awarding us the RFCS, SCRPD provided the following Consultant reports to BAI:

- Report, Soil Investigation, Proposed Cheney Gulch Pedestrian Bridge, Bodega Bay, California, December 24, 1996, prepared by Giblin Associates
- Geotechnical Investigation Report, Coastal Prairie Trail, Bodega Bay, California, February 25, 2009, prepared by Questa Engineering Corporation.



As part of our reconnaissance, we reviewed the following published geologic maps and references:

- Blake, M.C., Jr., Terry-Smith, J., Wentworth, C.M., and Wright, R.H., 1971, Preliminary Geologic Map of Western Sonoma County and Northernmost Marin County, California: United States Geological Survey San Francisco Bay Region Environment and Resources Planning Study, Basic Data Contribution 12.
- Bryant, W.A., and Hart, E.W., 2007 Interim Revision, Fault Rupture Hazard Zones in California: Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act with Index to Fault Zones Maps: California Geological Survey (CGS), Special Publication 42.
- California Division of Mines and Geology (CDMG), 1998, Uniform Building Code, Maps of Known Active Fault Near-Source Zones in California and Adjacent Portions of Nevada: International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO).
- Geologic Map of the Santa Rosa Quadrangle, 1982, CDMG.
- Huffman, M.E., and Armstrong, C.F., 1980, Geology for Planning in Sonoma County: California Division of Mines and Geology Special Report 120.
- Slosson, J.E., 1974, State of California Special Studies Zones: CDMG, Bodega Head 7.5-minute Quadrangle.
- Wagner, D.L., and Bortugno, E.B., 1982, Geologic Map of the Santa Rosa Quadrangle: California Division of Mines and Geology (CDMG) Regional Geologic Map Series Map No. 2A.

We also obtained oblique-angle aerial photographs from the California Coastal Records Project (www.californiacoastline.org). We qualitatively compared photographs of the site from 1972, 1979, 1987, 2002, 2005, and 2009. Because the project site is located inside an enclosed harbor, wave erosion is relatively slow relative to sites experiencing constant ocean (wind and swell) wave action.

2.2 Field Reconnaissance

BAI's Principal Engineering Geologist and Senior Geotechnical Engineer first visited the site on October 7, 2010, to gain a perspective on what tide level conditions would be necessary for the different phases of the investigation. Additional reconnaissances were performed by our Principal and/or Project Engineering Geologists, on November 24, December 1 and 3, 2010, and January 17 and 25, 2011 to look at possible drill sites and the site vicinity geologic conditions. Our field reconnaissance consisted of examination of bedrock and soil exposed on the lower bluffs and the lower (tidal zone) terrace. Our Principal Engineering Geologist returned to the site on March 1, 2011 to map areas of exposed bedrock along the shoreline during a low tide of 0.0 feet, per published tide tables.

During a previous investigation (July 3, 2007) for a residential property in Bodega Harbor, BAI's Staff Geologist and Project Engineer performed a field reconnaissance during a minus one-foot tide. They measured site surface topographic profiles from an existing house extending into the tidal mud zone. They excavated several hand-dug test pits in order to create a subsurface, depth-to-rock profile extending 50 feet out into the tidal mud. They combined our subsurface data with the topographic profile and surface observations to create a geologic cross section. The location



of our profile is shown on the Area Geologic Map Plate 2B. Geologic Cross Section A-A' is presented on Plate 3.

2.3 Subsurface Exploration

Our subsurface drilling exploration was conducted on December 1, 2, and 3, 2010, and January 17, 25, and 26, 2011. Light, portable drilling equipment was used for the test borings at the dredge storage pond embankment; along Smith Brothers Road; on the highway embankment in front of Lucas Wharf; within easements on Porto Bodega property; and in the sand dunes north of Bay Flat Road. Hand drilling and sampling tools were used in the mudflats between Lucas Wharf, Tides Wharf, and Porto Bodega. Our Staff Geologists prepared a descriptive log of the test borings and obtained samples of the soil and rock materials encountered for visual classification and laboratory testing.

Relatively undisturbed tube samples of the soil and rock materials encountered were obtained using a 3-inch or 2-1/2-inch outside diameter California modified split-barrel sampler, or a 2-inch outside diameter "Standard Penetration Test" (SPT) sampler. The samplers were driven by a 70-pound drop hammer falling 30 inches per blow. The inside of the 3-inch outside diameter sampler barrel contained 2.4-inch inside diameter liners for retaining the soil and rock materials; the inside of the 2-1/2-inch sampler barrel contained 2-inch diameter liners, and the SPT sampler contained 1.4-inch inside diameter liners. The blows required to drive the 3-inch and 2-1/2-inch samplers were converted to equivalent SPT blow counts for correlation with empirical test data. Sampler penetration resistance ("blow count") provides a relative measure of soil/rock consistency and strength. At the end of our subsurface exploration, the test borings were backfilled with drill cuttings.

The test boring locations are shown on the Area Geologic Map – North, - Central, and – South, Plates 2A, 2B, and 2C, respectively. Graphic logs of the test boring, showing the various soil and rock types encountered, and the depths of the samples taken, are presented on Plates 4 through 36. The soils are classified in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System outlined on Plate 37. The various descriptive properties used to describe the soils are listed on Plate 38, and the rock descriptive properties used to describe the rock materials are listed on Plate 39.

2.4 Laboratory Testing

Selected samples obtained during our subsurface drilling exploration were tested in our laboratory to evaluate their pertinent geotechnical engineering characteristics. Laboratory testing consisted of grain-size classification (sieve analysis), moisture content-dry density, and unconsolidated-undrained triaxial compression tests. The test results are presented opposite the samples tested on the test boring logs (see Key to Test Data on Plate 37). In addition, triaxial compression test data are presented on Plates 40 and 41.



3.0 SITE CONDITIONS

Bodega Harbor is an enclosed body of water on the Sonoma County coast. The mainland is on the northeast side of the harbor. Sand dunes are on the northwest and west sides of the harbor. A narrow sand spit (Doran Beach) encloses the harbor on the south. The harbor opens to the ocean at the southwest end at Campbell Cove, between Bodega Head peninsula to the west-southwest, and Doran Beach. The Bodega Harbor navigation channel extends north-south along the west side of the harbor. It channel has two, rip rap (large rock) jetties where it meets the ocean, and a wide turning area at the north end near Porto Bodega. The navigation channel then runs southeast just offshore of the shoreline.

A few deep-water areas do exist, mostly at the north-northwest end of the harbor and the navigation channel. The rest of the harbor consists of mud flats that are exposed at low tides. The mudflats surround the navigation channel along the northeast shoreline.

The southeast end of the proposed trail will connect with the Bird Walk Coastal Access Trail along the dredge spoil storage pond embankment. The trail will then go alongside the Highway 1 Right of Way to Smith Brothers Road. The trail will continue along the outer, westerly shoulder of Smith Brothers Road, before entering the Lucas Wharf property. The trail will either stay within the Lucas Wharf parking lot, or go around on the inside of the Highway 1 embankment fill. The highway embankment alternative would require a crossing at the driveway entrance to the Lucas Wharf property from Highway 1.

After leaving Lucas Wharf, the trail will go out over the mudflats up to the Tides Wharf, as shown on Site Photographs A and B, C and D, E and F, and G, Plates 42, 43, 44, and 45, respectively. Site Photographs C and D, Plate 43, show an area previously (2007) investigated by BAI during a high tide of + 6.3 feet and a low tide of - 1.1 feet, respectively.

The trail will then either go through the Tides parking lot, or around (adjacent to) the westerly side of the Tides buildings. The westerly alignment alternative (Site Photographs H and I, Plate 45) will place the trail just within the deep, navigation channel. North of the Tides Wharf (Site Photographs J, K, and L, Plate 46), the trail will cross the mudflats to the front of a dilapidated warehouse with a paved parking area. The long, rectangular warehouse extends from the land out to the navigation channel.

Site Photographs M and N, Plate 47, show the area north of the warehouse. The trail continues across the mudflats up past a house (1159 Highway 1) with an elevated deck that extends out to a deep-water area (Site Photographs O and P, Plate 48. Site Photographs Q and R, and S, Plates 49 and 50, show the area just south of Porto Bodega. Photograph T, Plate 50, shows test boring being "drilled" for the southerly bridge abutment at Johnson Creek on the south side of Porto Bodega. Site Photograph U, Plate 50, shows the trail area within the sand dunes north of Bay Flat Road. The trail continues through the grass, brush and tree-covered sand dunes, crossing' several creek channels up to the amphitheater vicinity at Bodega Dunes campground.



4.0 SITE GEOLOGY AND SQL CONDITIONS

4.1 Regional Geologic and Seismic Setting

The bedrock in this part of the Sonoma County coastal area, within and east of the San Andreas Fault zone, is comprised of sedimentary and volcanic rocks of the Cretaceous-Jurassic Period Franciscan Complex. According to the geologic references we reviewed, these rocks consist of graywacke sandstone and shale with lesser amounts of greenstone, conglomerate, chert, and limestone. The coastal bedrock has been carved into a series of steps, or terraces, during the Pleistocene Epoch when sea level fluctuations were caused by periods of glaciation. Sediments, comprised mostly of sand and silt, with some gravel and clay, were deposited on the generally flat terrace surfaces while they were submerged by the elevated sea levels. Marine terrace deposits typically mantle the coastal bedrock terraces in this region. Highway 1 is on the most recently-uplifted marine terrace in Bodega Bay. The proposed trail will be on the younger, modern wave-cut platform within the harbor tidal flats.

The seismicity and tectonics of the Sonoma County Coastal region are controlled by a network of generally northwest-trending strike-slip faults of the San Andreas Fault Zone. The proposed trail will cross several active traces of the San Andreas Fault (north coast segment), which runs directly through Bodega Bay. Movement on the fault is responsible for creating Bodega Bay by moving Bodega Head (island) northward to form a peninsula with sand trapped from Salmon Creek.

The San Andreas Fault Zone forms the boundary between the Pacific and North American tectonic plates. The east side of Bodega Harbor is on the southeasterly moving (relatively) North American plate. The west side of Bodega Harbor, including Bodega Head, is on the northwesterly moving Pacific Plate. Cretaceous granitic rocks of the Salinian Block comprise this portion of the Pacific Plate. Bodega Head is comprised of these Salinian Block, grantic rocks, as are Point Reyes, Tomales Point, Cordell Bank and the Farallon Islands.

The active Point Reyes Fault is located approximately 14 miles southwest of the site. The active Rodgers Creek Fault is located approximately 20 miles northeast of the site. Future, large magnitude earthquakes originating on the San Andreas, or other nearby faults are expected to cause strong ground shaking at the site.

Many active faults are complex, and movement (including surface rupture or warping) is actually distributed among multiple branches, or across a zone. As explained by the California Geological Survey:

"Surface rupture occurs when movement on a fault deep within the earth breaks through to the surface. Surface ruptures associated with the 1992 Landers Earthquake, in San Bernardino County, extended for 50 miles with displacements of an inch to 20 feet. Not all earthquakes result in surface rupture. The Loma Prieta Earthquake of 1989 caused major damage in the San Francisco Bay Area but the movement deep in the earth did not break through to the surface.



"Fault rupture almost always follows pre-xisting faults, which are zones of weakness. Rupture may occur suddenly during an earthquake or slowly in the form of fault creep. Sudden displacements are more damaging to structures because they are accompanied by shaking."

4.2 Site Geology and Soils

4.2.1 Geology and Native Soils

The rock outcrops we observed in the tidal flats and within the bluff face are consistent with the mapped Franciscan Complex sandstone, shale and greenstone (altered basalt). The upper sandstone is tan to brown, and is generally closely fractured, moderately hard to hard, and deeply weathered. The lower sandstone in the tidal zone is dark gray, little to closely fractured, friable to very hard, and little to moderately weathered. The brown deeply weathered sandstone tends to form steep slopes, but its susceptibility to erosion is greater than the underlying gray, little weathered sandstone that forms the very steep to near vertical portions of the lower bluff face. The change in sandstone color occurs at the approximate high tide line on the bluff face. The gray little weathered sandstone and greenstone observed in the lower part of the bluff face also crops out within the tidal flats.

The bluff top along the easterly side of the harbor, above and below Highway 1, is mantled with a few feet to several tens of feet of poorly consolidated, Pleistocene marine terrace deposits. The terrace deposits consist of yellow to tan silty sands and sandy silts that are medium dense/medium stiff. Terrace deposits were encountered beneath the sand dunes at depths of approximately 13, 3.5, and 6 feet below ground surface (bgs) in our Test Borings B-22, B-23, and B-24, respectively.

Holocene mud (soft sandy silt and loose silty sand) covers the tidal flats in Bodega Harbor. Close to the bluff toe, the mud zone is covered with gravels and strewn with occasional larger cobbles. Bedrock outcrops are common within the mudflats near the bluff toe, as shown on Plate 2. With increased distance from the bluff toe, fewer outcrops, gravels and cobbles are exposed and the mud layer increases in thickness (Plate 3).

Alluvial fan deposits are present at the mouth of Johnson Creek near Porto Bodega. These deposits are very loose to medium dense. The depth of these fan deposits could not be determined by our hand sampling equipment.

The bay mud thickness (depth to bedrock) varies from zero (rock outcrop areas) to over approximately 13 feet (previously disturbed area north of Tides Wharf) The Bay mud (and fill) thicknesses encountered in our borings are as follows:

¹ California Geological Survey. "Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zones." 2010. http://www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/rghm/ap/index.htm#what is rupture>



Test Boring	Bay mud thickness (feet)	Fill Thickness (feet)
B-1	NA	7.5
B-2	N/A	4.25
B-3	N/A	3.5+
B-4	4.5	0.0
B-5	0.5	0.0
B-6	2.0	0.0
B-7	1.25	0.0
B-8	12.0	6.5
B-9	2.5	0.0
B-10	0.5	0.0
B-11	N/A	5.5
B-12	N/A	6.5
B-13	N/A	1.75
B-14	13.0 (?)	4.5 (?)
B-15	2.75	5.25
B-16	4.0	0.0
B-17	N/A	5.75
B-18	N/A	8.25
B-19	4.0	0.0
B-20	14.0 (?)	6 (?)
B-21	N/A	6 (?)
B-22	N/A	4.0 (?)
B-23	N/A	0.0
B-24	N/A	0.0
B-25	2.0 (?)	8.0 (?)
B-26	N/A	6 (?)
B-27	N/A	2+

^{*} N/A denotes boring outside of mudflats

4.2.2 Fill Soils

Man-placed fill soils, including riprap (large rocks), are present in localized areas along the proposed trail route. The south end of the trail starts at the fill embankment for the dredge spoil storage pond. From there, the trail goes along the fill shoulders of Highway 1 and Smith Brothers Road. The trail through Lucas Wharf may go through their parking lot, or along the Highway 1 fill embankment. Minor fills and scattered debris are located between Lucas and Tides Wharves.

The area between Tides Wharf and the dilapidated wharehouse appears to have been graded (dredged and/or filled) in the not too distant past. A small, southwest-trending, riprap covered "peninsula" is located between two areas that have been previously excavated. North of the dilapidated wharhouse, there are minor fills and scattered debris. Significant fills are associated with the Porto Bodega development. Except for areas near the northeasterly bluffs, much of Porto Bodega has a cover of fill soils from past grading, marina dredging and filling, and/or



utility installations. Additional areas disturbed by grading and/or past fill placement were found in the northerly dune areas, as indicated by our borings.

5.0 GEOLOGIC HAZARDS

5.1 Seismicity

The trail area is located in a region of high seismic activity associated with the San Andreas Fault System. Future, large magnitude earthquakes on the San Andreas Fault, and/or other, nearby faults, are expected to cause strong ground shaking at the site. The amount of shaking will depend on the distance to the causative earthquake epicenter, the magnitude of the shock, and the response characteristics of the materials underlying the site.

With an average of only a few feet of bay mud over weathered rock, the potential effects of earthquake-induced liquefaction or lurching along the trail route within the harbor, should be minimal. It should be possible for future boardwalk foundations to avoid areas of thickened fill or mud that may have a liquefaction or lurching potential.

The south abutment area of the bridge over Johnson Creek near Porto Bodega is underlain by alluvial fan deposits of uncertain thickness. These very loose to medium dense fan deposits are prone to liquefaction.

Portions of the trail within the northerly dunes underlain by loose sands may be prone to densification (above the water table), liquefaction (below the water table), or lurching (lateral movement toward a creek channel) during a seismic event. The dredge spoil pond embankment fill is comprised of loose to medium dense silty and clayey sands and soft, sandy clay. These fill soils are underlain by medium stiff clay over loose to very loose clayey and clean (little or no clay or silt) sands. The dredge spoil embankment and the underlying native soils are prone to liquefaction and/or lurching during a strong seismic event.

5.2 Faulting

According to the geologic references we reviewed, the proposed trail is located within an "Earthquake Fault Zone", as identified and mapped pursuant to the requirements of the Alquist-Priolo Fault-Zoning Act of 1972. The main purpose of the Act is to prevent structures from being built across traces of active faults. The fault rupture hazard posed to a structure sited astride an active fault cannot be mitigated except by relocation of the structure.

We did not observe evidence of fault rupture within the shallow bedrock exposed in the mudflats or lower bluffs. Some signs of past fault rupture include sudden change in depth to bedrock, loss of continuity within the rock unit, sheared or stair-stepped zones, and/or the presence fault gouge or clay seams. We did not observe signs of surface offset or shearing in the bedrock exposed on the bluffs or in the mudflats.

Our undersigned Principal Engineering Geologist, Erik E. Olsborg, has performed numerous fault studies throughout the Bodega Bay area over the last 30+ years. He uncovered the 1906



ruptured trace of the San Andreas Fault near Porto Bodega in 1985. The approximate locations of the trenches excavated by Mr. Olsborg for fault investigations in the Bodega Bay vicinity are shown on Plate 51. The location of the active San Andreas Fault trace found during previous investigations is shown on Plate 2A.

5.3 Wave Run-up Hazard

In order to determine the hazard presented by wave action to a previous project located between Lucas Wharf and Tides Wharf, BAI's subconsultant evaluated the wind wave conditions at the site. For their evaluation, BAI's subconsultant utilized site profiles and depth-to-bedrock data surveyed by BAI (Plate 3). The results of their evaluation are summarized below.

6.0 CONCLUSIONS

6.1 General

Based on the results of our investigation, including our previous fault rupture and wave run-up analyses (presented below), we conclude that the site is geotechnically suitable for the proposed trail. However, as with most harbor/bluff sites, some risk of instability exists and must be accepted by the property owner. The current standard of practice in geotechnical engineering makes it possible to identify most areas of existing instability, and/or to make recommendations which lower the risk of instability to levels that are generally acceptable, but cannot make total assurances of mitigating possible future instability.

6.2 Seismicity

Generally, wood-framed structures, such as an elevated boardwalk, founded in firm earth materials, and designed in accordance with current building codes, are well suited to resist the effects of ground shaking. A major earthquake on this segment of the San Andreas Fault is not expected for another approximately 200 years, given the established recurrence rate of 300 years. However, given the uncertainties of fault rupture hazards, a major earthquake could occur at any time.

Densification, liquefaction, and/or lurching potential is practically unavoidable in the northerly dunes, the south abutment area of Johnson Creek, and the dredge spoil pond embankment (where a park trail currently exists). Careful project design can minimize earthquake damage, but cannot eliminate damage entirely without unreasonable construction expense. An earthquake strong enough to damage a well-constructed trail or boardwalk is likely to also cause widespread damage to area buildings, roads, bridges, and utilities. Other than moving the trail out of the harbor, away from the fault zone, there is little that can be done to eliminate the risk of damage during an earthquake.

One specific area that could be subject to liquefaction or lurching is the south abutment area near Johnson Creek. This area should be avoided by moving the abutment to the south (increasing the bridge span length), or by moving the abutment closer to the driveway fill pad alongside the former Sandpiper Restaurant site. With regard to the dredge spoil pond embankment and dune



areas, BAI, in consultation with the project designer and/or structural engineer will decide if further analysis is needed when specific pier bent locations are determined.

6.3 Fault Rupture

Based on our previous investigations, the proposed trail will cross an active trace of the San Andreas in at least three locations. One such crossing is at the southeast end of Porto Bodega; another is at the intersection of Eastshore and Bay Flat Roads, and the third is in the northerly sand dunes. The location of the fault trace in the southeasterly Porto Bodega vicinity could be further defined by additional trenching. However, the trench would have to be excavated outside of fill and/or bay mud areas, placing the trench on Porto Bodega property.

The active fault trace in the Eastshore and Bay Flat Roads intersection can be avoided by crossing Bay Flat Road on the west side of the intersection. However, since this section of the trail will be "at-grade" (not elevated), the fault rupture risk will be no greater than for the adjacent roadways.

The fault crossing in the northerly dunes can be visually estimated in the field as being located within the creek channel in that area (see Plate 2A). However, the fault can't be precisely located by trenching due to the presence of environmentally sensitive areas within the fault zone. Assuming the active fault trace lies within or very close to the creek channel, a bridge structure could be designed to span the fault zone using special design features to minimize damage due to surface fault rupture.

The extreme proximity of the site to the main trace of the San Andreas Fault continues to be a significant geologic hazard. Because over 100 years have lapsed since the last significant earthquake causing surface rupture in the area of Bodega Bay, the probability of a large magnitude earthquake occurring on this segment of the San Andreas Fault can't be disregarded. As discussed in Section 4.1 of this report, surface fault rupture is more likely to occur on pre-existing surface traces, so avoidance of the known traces or structural mitigation in those areas is recommended.

6.4 Wave Run-up

In general, the site is located inside a harbor that is protected from open ocean swells and storm waves. Wave action is limited to wind waves generated within the harbor. The fetch lengths within the harbor (distance over water that winds can generate waves) for the northeastern shore are relatively short. According to our subconsultant's previous wave evaluation report, predicted wave heights coming from the principal wind directions range from 1.5 feet up to 1.8 feet, for return periods from 25 years to 100 years. These wave heights must be combined with the stillwater or tide level to estimate the wave runup level. Their report concludes that at or above 11 feet above Mean Lower-Low Water (MLLW), there is a "low likelihood of annual highest tides, combining with lesser return period waves, causing wave runup exposure." Taking into account the projected effects of sea level rise, structural elements at or below 12 feet above MLLW should be designed to resist wave runup action. The proposed boardwalk at or near this



elevation should be designed to resist possible wave uplift forces. A wave evaluation report update should be performed during the design phase of this project.

6.5 Tsunami Potential

The harbor is protected from tsunamis by the narrow outlet channel and supporting jetty. However, there is a very remote possibility that a large tsunami wave could wash over Doran Beach and enter Bodega Harbor from the south or wash over at Horseshoe Cove and enter from the west. Assuming a 60-foot high tsunami wave (Pt. Cabrillo Lighthouse north of Mendocino was hit by an approximately 60-foot high storm wave in February, 1960) the proposed boardwalk, as well as most other facilities in low-lying areas within Bodega Harbor could be severely damaged. To help mitigate this concern the trail should adheres to current building codes.

7.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

7.1 Boardwalk Foundations

7.1.1 General / Construction Considerations

Boardwalk foundations should be supported in firm soil or weathered rock beneath existing, weak fill soils or bay mud using cast-in-drilled-hole piers or driven piles. Regardless of foundation type, there should be no concrete cold joints below the boardwalk soffit. Certain boardwalk construction methods may work in some areas, but not in other areas. Hard rock masses and areas of thick, soft soil deposits that are locally present should be avoided by selective positioning of boardwalk pier bents. Site-specific geotechnical evaluations during the design phase are recommended to delineate such areas.

Additional considerations:

- Timing will be of the essence while working between tides. Areas near shore can be worked at low tides; further out, minus tides will be necessary.
- Excavation spoils should be contained to prevent sediment runoff into the harbor. A vacuum rig may be needed to pick up the spoils from the foundation excavation operations, and for dewatering of pier holes during concrete placement.
- Construction equipment will sink into the soft bay muds. Temporary mats or booms will be needed for access. Contractors should anticipate equipment damage from the saltwater environment.
- In the dune sand areas, temporary casing of holes during pier drilling, or wetting of the upper loose sands, may be necessary to prevent caving.

7.1.2 Drilled Piers

Support for the proposed structure can be obtained using a cast-in-drilled-hole (CIDH) concrete pier and grade beam foundation system. Piers should be a minimum of 12 inches in diameter (18 inches for easier clean-out) and spaced no closer than three pier diameters, center to center. The piers should penetrate a minimum of four feet into supporting material, as identified by BAI.



The bay mud and upper, weak fill soils should be neglected for support. BAI should verify pier depths in the field.

Support for the piers may be gained from skin friction resistance as shown in Table 1 for dead plus live loads. For total downward loads, including wind, wave or seismic forces, the pier capacity can be increased by one-third. Uplift frictional capacity for piers should be limited to 2/3 of the allowable downward capacity. Both downward and uplift frictional capacity should be neglected in the weak near-surface zones.

Table 1

	Skin Friction (psf)	Passive Earth Pressure (psf)
Terrace Deposits	180	0 + 240 per foot of depth
Bedrock	700	1200 + 60 per foot of depth

Resistance to lateral loads should be neglected within the weak materials. Resistance to lateral loads can be obtained in the supporting soils using passive earth pressure shown in Table 1. Passive pressures can be projected over two pier diameters and should be limited to depths above 7 times the pier diameter.

7.1.3 Driven Piles

We anticipate 12- or 14-inch square pre-stressed, precast concrete piles will be most appropriate for foundation support where drilled piers may be unsuitable due to soft soils and high groundwater. Piles should develop their required capacities by skin friction in the stiff sandy clays, clayey sands or weathered bedrock encountered below the depth of suitable supporting material. At specific locations, the piles may encounter practical refusal in bedrock (approximately 5 to 10 feet below grade). These piles may be designed to support vertical downward loads to their full structural capacity provided they meet refusal criteria discussed below.

Skin friction values for driven piles are shown in Table 1 for dead plus live loads. For total downward loads, including wind or seismic forces, the pile capacity can be increased by one-third. Uplift capacity for piers should be limited to two-thirds of the allowable downward capacity.

Piles should be driven continuously with a hammer developing at least 40,000 foot pounds of energy to their design tip elevations or to practical refusal. A refusal blow count criteria should be determined during construction when the hammer size is known and its efficiency is evaluated. For planning purposes, we anticipate that refusal driving criteria will be within the following range for a 60- to 70-ton pile:

<u>Hammer Size</u>	Practical Refusal Blow
(foot pounds)	Count (blows per foot)
40,000	60
60,000	40



Resistance to lateral loads for piers and piles can be obtained using passive earth pressures shown in Table 1. Passive pressures can be projected over two pier diameters and should be limited to depths above 7 times the pier diameter.

7.2 Seismic Design Criteria

The boardwalk structures and retaining walls should be designed and/or constructed to resist the effects of strong ground shaking (on the order of Modified Mercali Intensity IX) in accordance with current building codes. The California Building Code (CBC) 2010 edition indicates that the site classification for the area of the trail closest to the known fault trace (Porto Bodega) is Site Class D, due to the weak soils overlying the bedrock, in other areas where bedrock is close to the surface Site Class C can be used. BAI is anticipating that the fundamental period of vibration will be equal to or less than 0.5 seconds, for which a site-response analysis is not required in accordance with ASCE 7-05. However, if the structural engineer determines that the fundamental period of vibration is greater than 0.5 seconds, BAI will need to re-evaluate the site and may need to perform a site response analysis. For design purposes Site Class D and/or C and CBC indicates that the following seismic design parameters are appropriate for the site:

Site Class = D

Mapped Spectral Response Acceleration at 0.2 sec $S_S = 2.241g$ Mapped Spectral Response Acceleration at 1.0 sec $S_1 = 1.286g$ Design Spectral Response Acceleration at 0.2 sec $S_{DS} = 1.494g$ Design Spectral Response Acceleration at 1.0 sec $S_{DI} = 1.286g$ Seismic Design Category = E

Site Class = C

Mapped Spectral Response Acceleration at 0.2 sec $S_s = 2.241g$ Mapped Spectral Response Acceleration at 1.0 sec $S_1 = 1.286g$ Design Spectral Response Acceleration at 0.2 sec $S_{DS} = 1.494g$ Design Spectral Response Acceleration at 1.0 sec $S_{DI} = 1.115g$ Seismic Design Category = E

7.3 Retaining Wall Design Criteria

If retaining or subsurface walls are utilized, walls should be provided with permanent back drainage to prevent buildup of hydrostatic pressure. Drainage and backfill details are presented on Plate 52. Quality, placement and compaction requirements for backfill behind subsurface walls are the same as previously presented for select fill. Light compacting equipment should be used near the wall to avoid overstressing the walls.

Retaining walls should be designed to resist the lateral earth pressures presented on Plate 53. These pressures do not consider additional loads resulting from adjacent foundations, vehicles, or other downward surcharge loads. BAI can provide consultation regarding surcharge loads, if needed.



In addition to static loads, the retaining walls should also be designed to resist potential seismic loads, in accordance with California Building Code requirements. For seismic loads, a pressure increment equivalent to an inverted triangular distribution is recommended, varying from 0 (zero) pounds per square foot (psf) at the bottom of the wall to 27H psf at the top of the embedded portion, where "H" is the height of the embedded portion (resultant dynamic thrust act at 0.6H above the base of the wall). The resultant distribution of both static and seismic pressures will thus be trapezoidal.

Retaining wall foundations should consist of CIDH piers gaining support in firm soil or weathered rock beneath weak natural or fill soils. CIDH piers should be designed according to the criteria given in Section 6.5.2 and Table 1.

7.4 Trail Pavement Sections

For the pavement design we assumed an R-value of 5 and Traffic Index of 4 (pedestrian and light vehicle traffic) as shown below and Caltrans flexible pavement design procedures. Based on the above, we recommend 2.5 inches of asphalt concrete over 8 inches of Class 2 aggregate base.

These thicknesses are the recommended minimums. Increasing Asphalt Concrete thickness in place of Class 2 aggregate base would increase the life and durability of the pavement section.

Before aggregate base placement within asphalt-paved areas, subgrade soils (upper six inches) beneath the trail and extending three feet beyond either side should be moisture conditioned to near optimum moisture content and compacted to at least 95 percent relative compaction. Prior to subgrade preparation, underlying weak soils should be removed and replaced with compacted fill that is placed in thin lifts, moisture conditioned as necessary to near optimum moisture content and compacted to a minimum of 90 percent RC. The depth of weak soils will vary along the trail and their removal should be approved by BAI in the field. Expansive subgrade soils should be moisture conditioned to, and maintained at, 4 percent above optimum moisture content and compacted to at least 90 percent relative compaction. Subgrade soils should be finished to provide a smooth unyielding surface.

Class 2 aggregate base should conform to the requirements contained in Section 26 of Caltrans (State of California) Standard Specifications, latest edition. Aggregate base should be placed in thin lifts and in a manner to prevent segregation, moisture conditioned to near optimum moisture content, and compacted to at least 95 percent RC to provide a smooth unyielding surface.

8.0 ADDITIONAL SERVICES

BAI should perform a geotechnical evaluation in order to provide recommendations for foundation support and retaining wall design criteria at specific locations, such as pier bent spacing to avoid thick deposits of soft soils and hard rock masses. These recommendations would include foundation depths, pier/pile spacing, bearing pressures, and seismic parameters.

During construction, BAI should be retained to provide periodic observations, together with field and laboratory testing, during site preparation, placement and compaction of fills, if required, and foundation construction. Foundation excavations should be reviewed by BAI while the



excavation operations are being performed. Our reviews and tests would allow us to verify conformance of the work to project guidelines, determine that soil and rock conditions are as anticipated, and to modify our recommendations, if necessary.

9.0 LIMITATIONS

This geotechnical investigation was performed in accordance with the usual and current standards of the profession, as they relate to this and similar localities. No other warranty, expressed or implied, is provided as to the conclusions and professional advice presented in this report. Our conclusions are based upon reasonable geological and engineering interpretation of available data.

The samples taken and tested, and the observations made, are considered to be representative of the site; however, soil and geologic conditions may vary significantly between test borings and across the site. As in most projects, conditions revealed during construction excavation may be at variance with preliminary findings. If this occurs, the changed conditions must be evaluated by BAI, and revised recommendations be provided as required.

This report is issued with the understanding that it is the responsibility of the Owner, or his/her representative, to insure that the information and recommendations contained herein are brought to the attention of all other design professionals for the project, and incorporated into the plans, and that the Contractor and Subcontractors implement such recommendations in the field. The safety of others is the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor should notify the owner and BAI if he/she considers any of the recommended actions presented herein to be unsafe or otherwise impractical.

Changes in the condition of a site can occur with the passage of time, whether they are due to natural events or to human activities on this, or adjacent sites. In addition, changes in applicable or appropriate codes and standards may occur, whether they result from legislation or the broadening of knowledge. Accordingly, this report may become invalidated wholly or partially by changes outside of our control. Therefore, this report is subject to review and revision as changed conditions are identified.

The recommendations contained in this report are based on certain specific project information regarding type of construction and bridge location, which have been made available to us. If conceptual changes are undertaken during final project design, we should be allowed to review them in light of this report to determine if our recommendations are still applicable.











REFERENCE: Harbor Coastal Trail Topographic Site Map Figure 1, by Sonoma County Regional Parks Department

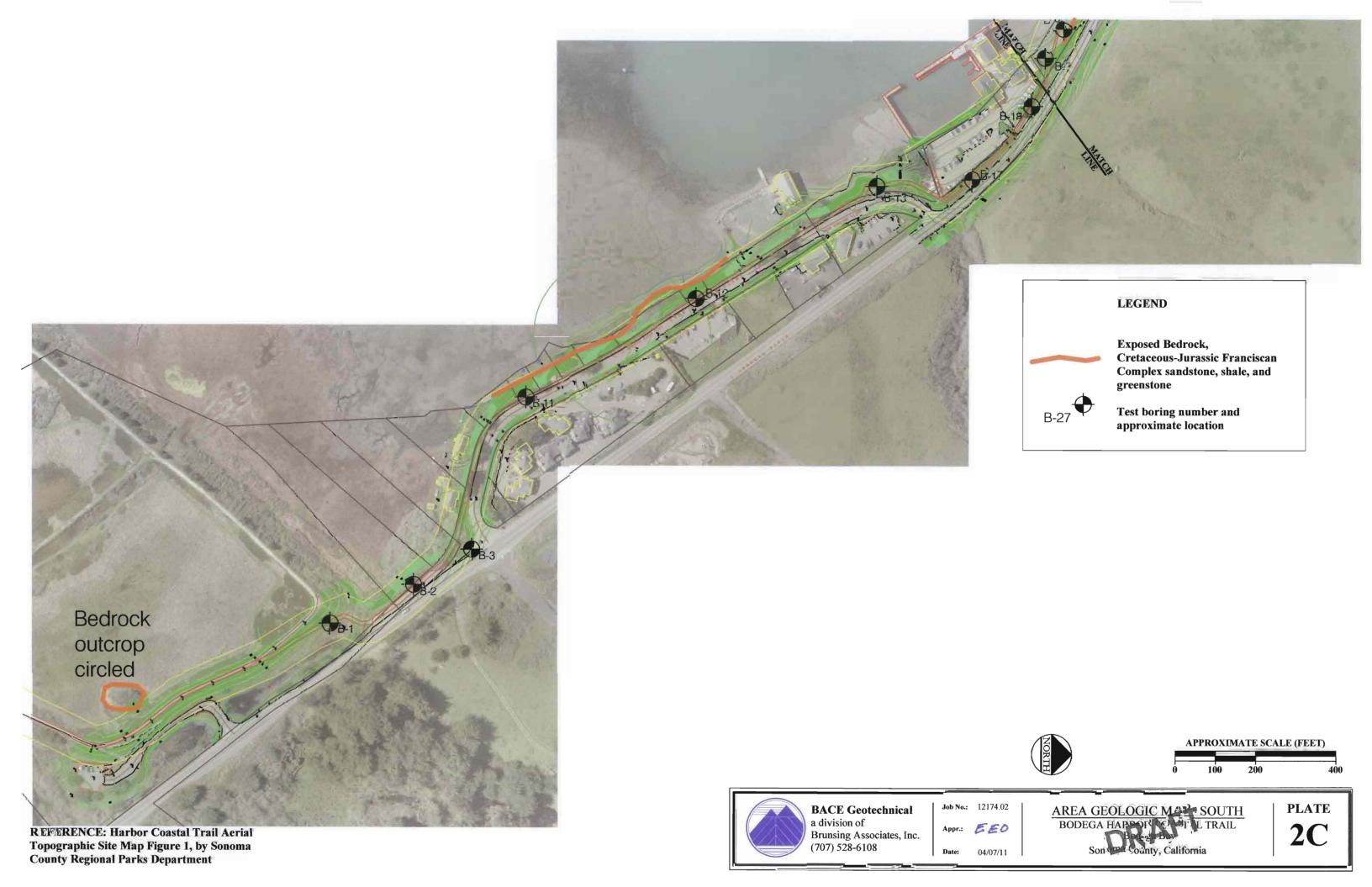
BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

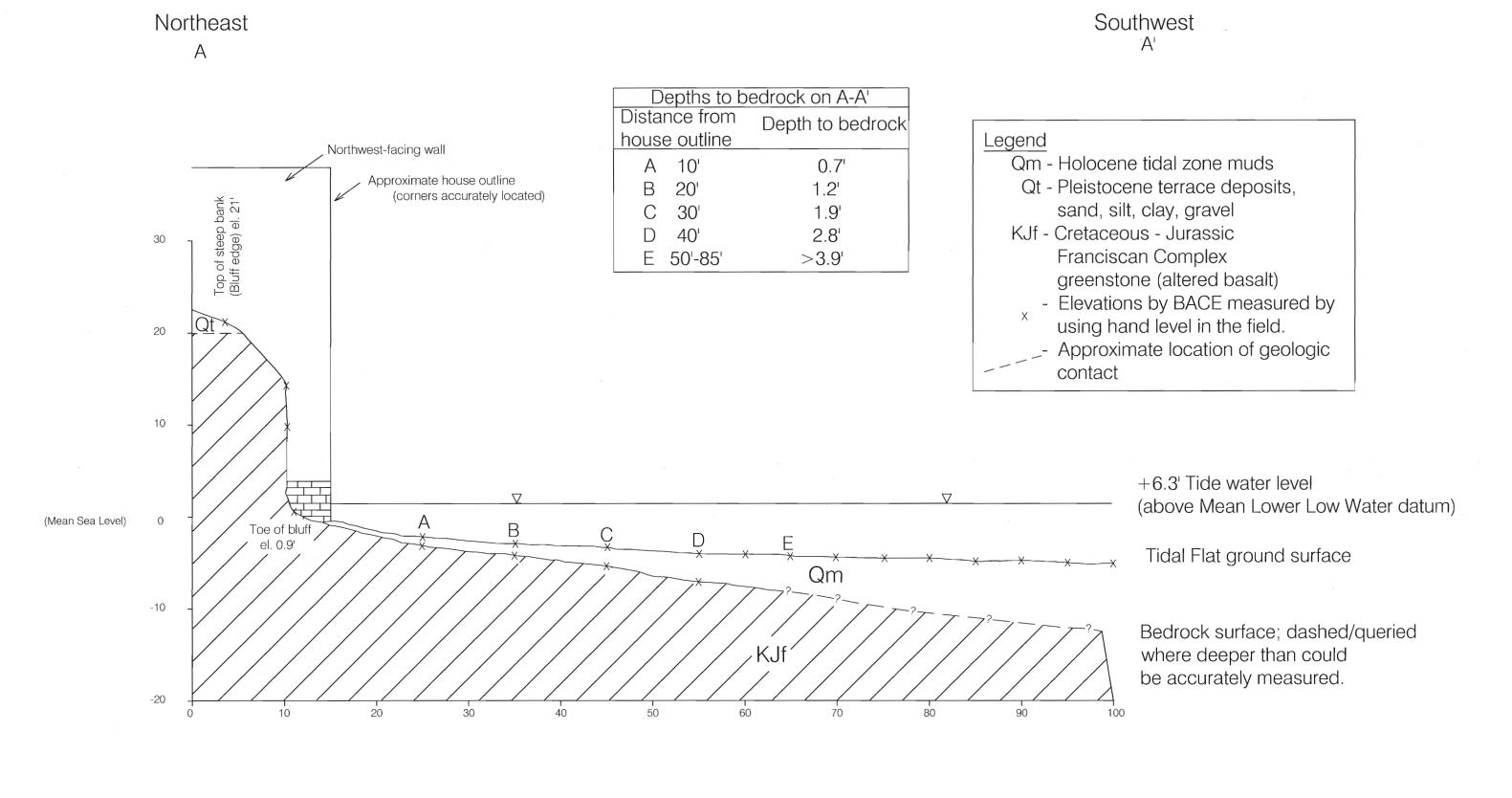
Date: 04/07/11

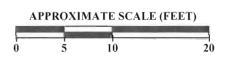
Appr.: EEO

AREA GEOLOGIC MAP - NORTH
BODEGA HANBON COASTAL TRAIL
Bodega Bay
Sonoma County, California







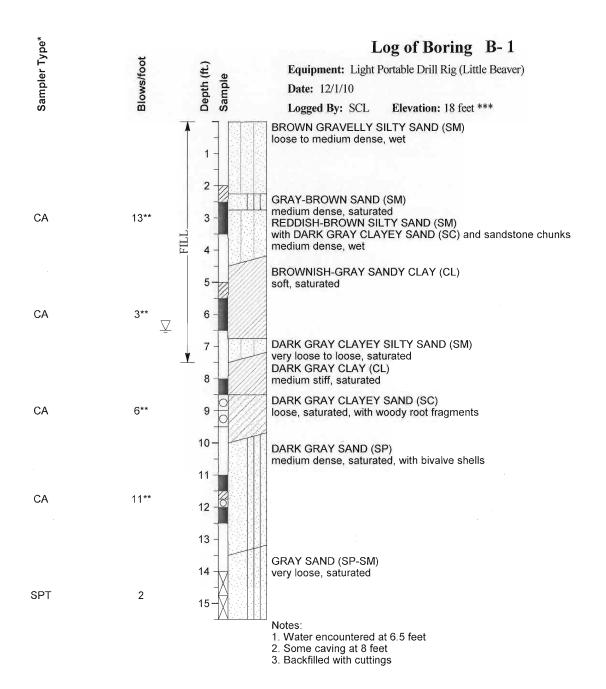






04/07/11

Date:



Scale: 1" = 3"



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

Job No.: 12174.02

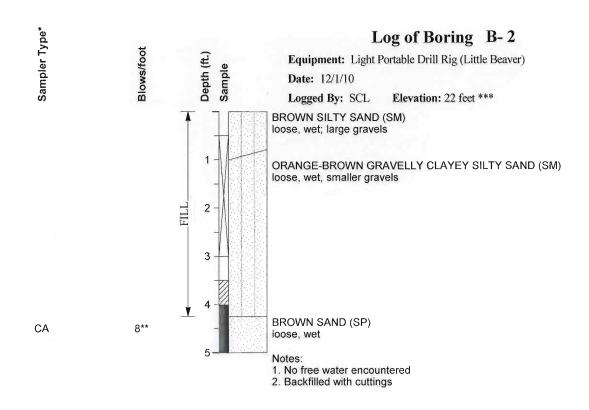
04/07/11

Appr.: EEO

Date:

LOG OF BORING B-1 BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California

PLATE



Scale: 1" = 2'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

Job No.: 12174.02

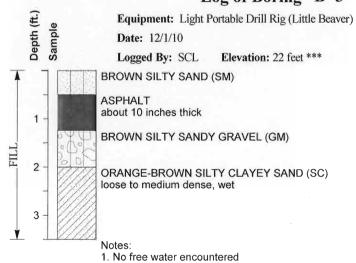
Appr.: EED

Date: 04/07/11 LOG OF BORING B-2

BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California

PLATE

Log of Boring B-3



*** Elevations interpolated from Area Geologic Map - North, - Central, and - South, See Plates 2A, 2B, and 2C.

Scale: 1" = 2'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108 Job No.: 12

12174.02

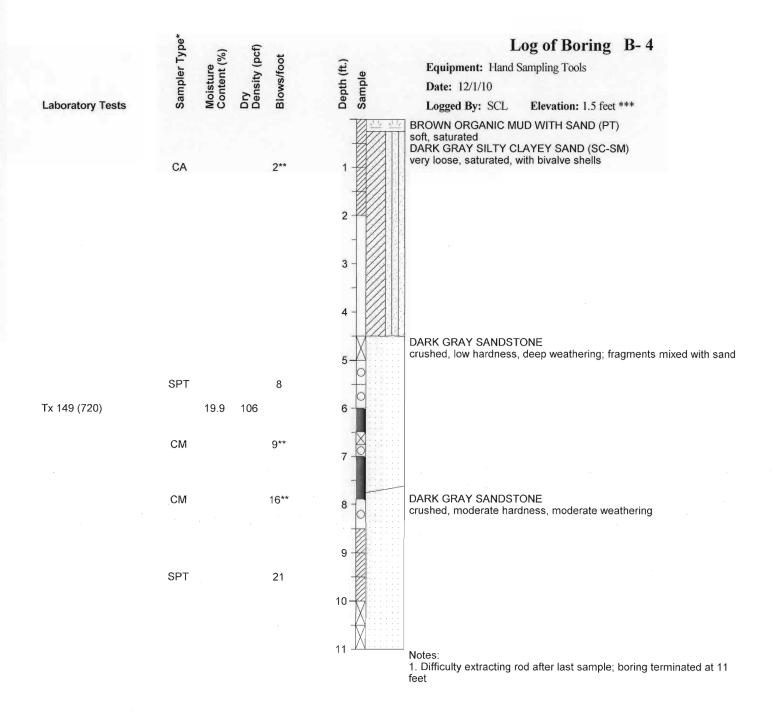
Appr.: EEO

Date: 04/07/11

LOG OF BORING B-3

BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California PLATE

6



Scale: 1" = 2'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

Job No.:

EED Appr.:

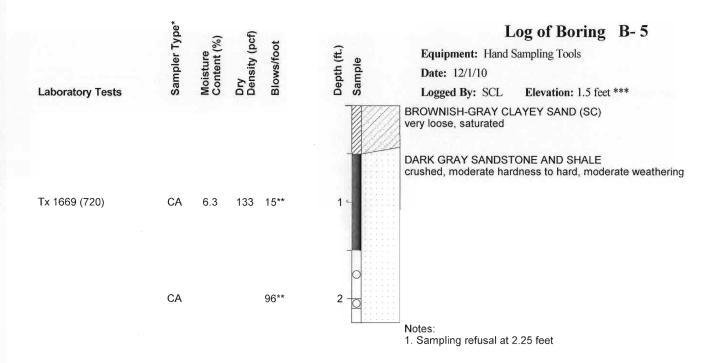
04/07/11 Date:

12174.02

LOG OF BORING B- 4

BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California

PLATE



Scale: 1" = 1'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

Job No.: 12174.02

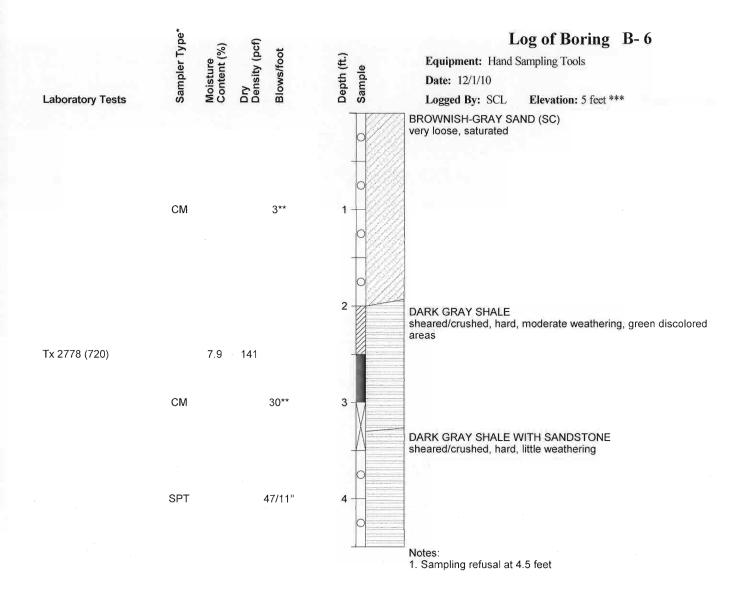
Appr.: EED

04/07/11 Date:

LOG OF BORING B-5

BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California

PLATE



Scale: 1" = 1'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

12174.02 Job No.:

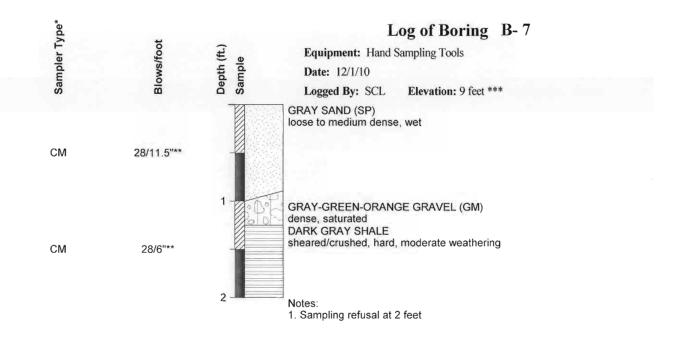
Appr.: EED

04/07/11 Date:

LOG OF BORING B-6

BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay Sonorna County, California

PLATE



Scale: 1" = 1'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

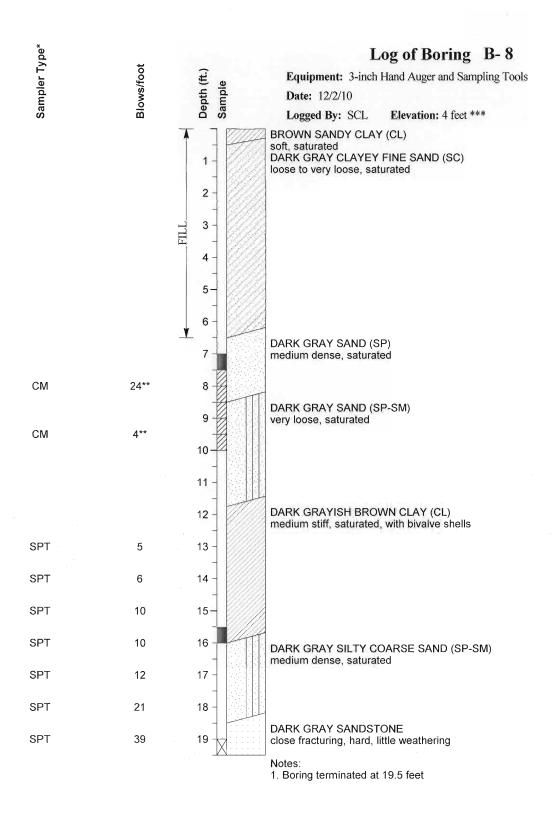
12174.02

Appr.: EEO

04/07/11 Date:

LOG OF BORING B-7 BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL

Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California **PLATE**



Scale: 1" = 3"



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

12174.02 Job No.:

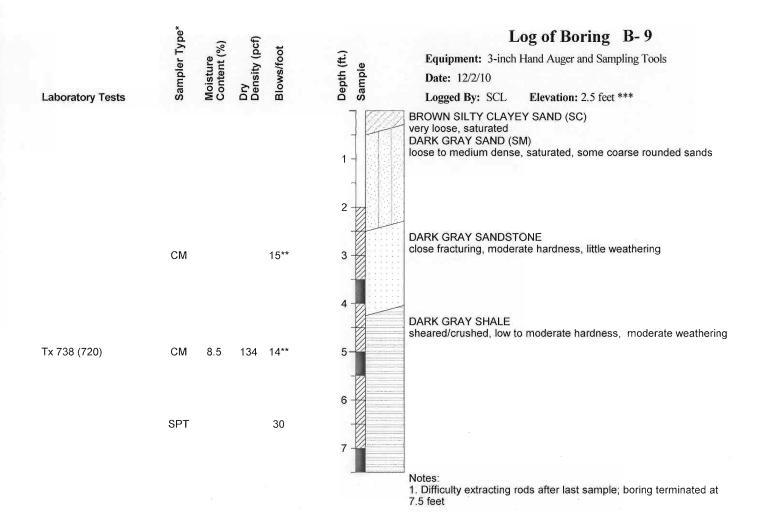
04/07/11

EEO

Date:

LOG OF BORING B-8 BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California

PLATE SHEET 1 of



Scale: 1" = 2'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

Job No.:

12174.02

Appr.: EEO

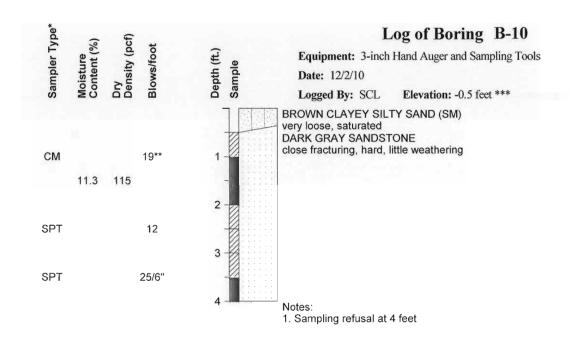
04/07/11 Date:

LOG OF BORING B- 9

BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California

PLATE

SHEET 1



Scale: 1" = 2'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

Job No.:

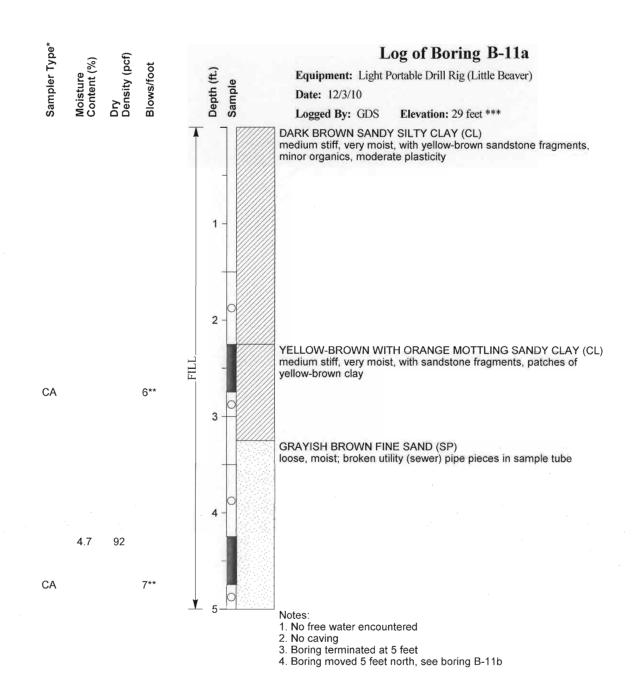
12174.02

Appr.: EED

Date: 04/07/11 LOG OF BORING B-10

BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California

PLATE



Scale: 1" = 1



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

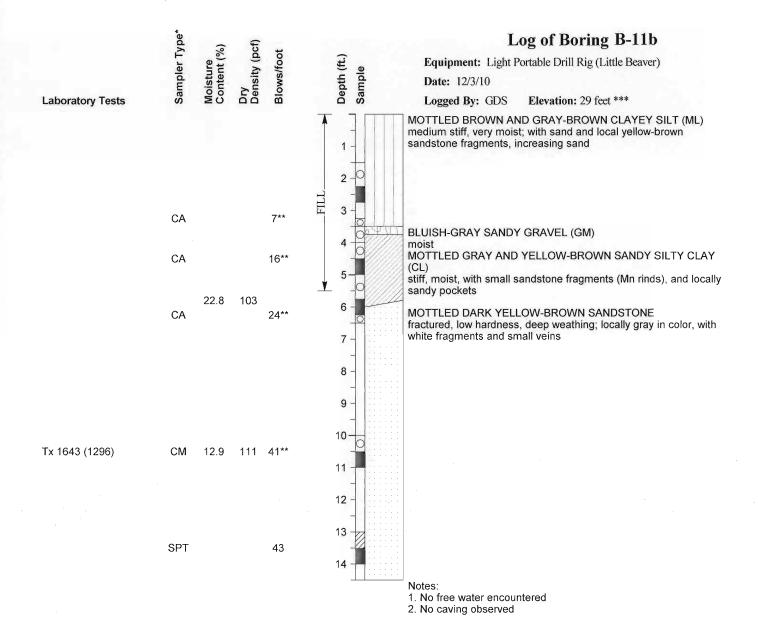
Job No.: 12174.02

04/07/11

Appr.: EEO

LOG OF BORING B-11a BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California

PLATE



Scale: 1" = 3'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

Job No.

12174.02

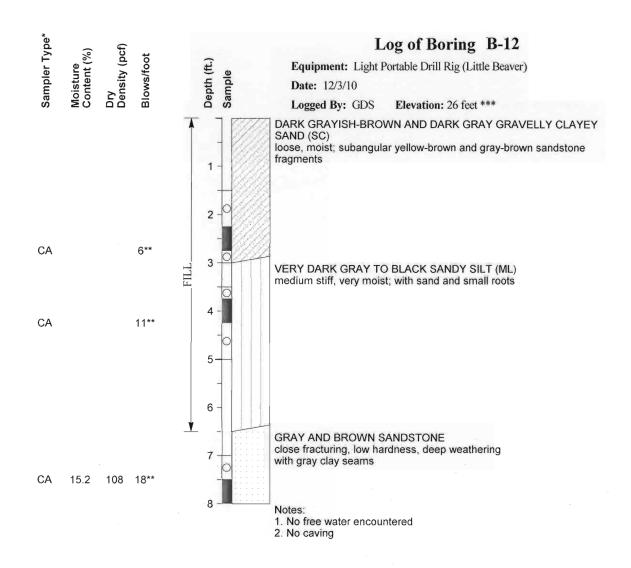
Appr.: EED

04/07/11 Date:

LOG OF BORING B-11b

BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California

PLATE SHEET 1 of



Scale: 1" = 2'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

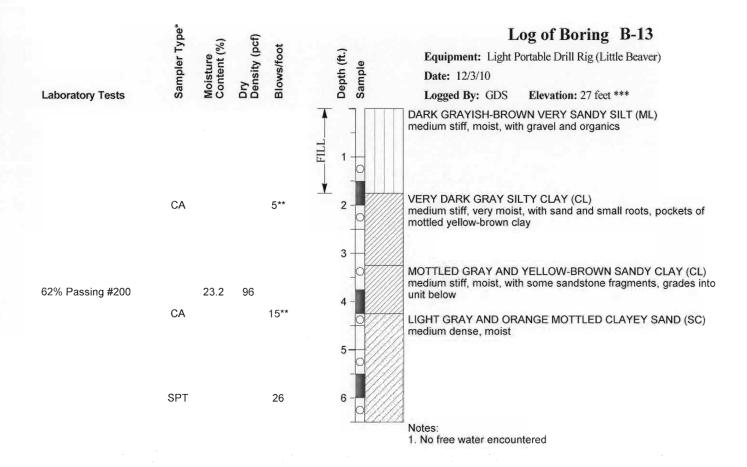
Job No.: 12174.02

Appr.: EEO

04/07/11

LOG OF BORING B-12 BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California

PLATE



*CA - California Modified Split Barrel Sampler 3.0-inch O.D. CM - California Modified Split Barrel Sampler 2.5-inch O.D. SPT - California Split Barrel Sampler 2.0-inch O.D. ** Equivalent "Standard Penetration" Blow Counts.

*** Elevations interpolated from Area Geologic Map - North, - Central, and - South, See Plates 2A, 2B, and 2C.

Scale: 1" = 2'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108 Job No.: 12174.02

04/07/11

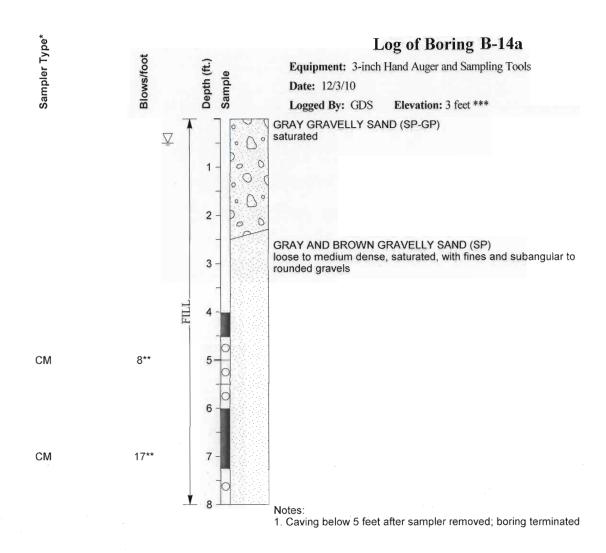
Appr.: EEO

Date:

BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California

LOG OF BORING B-13

17



Scale: 1" = 2'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

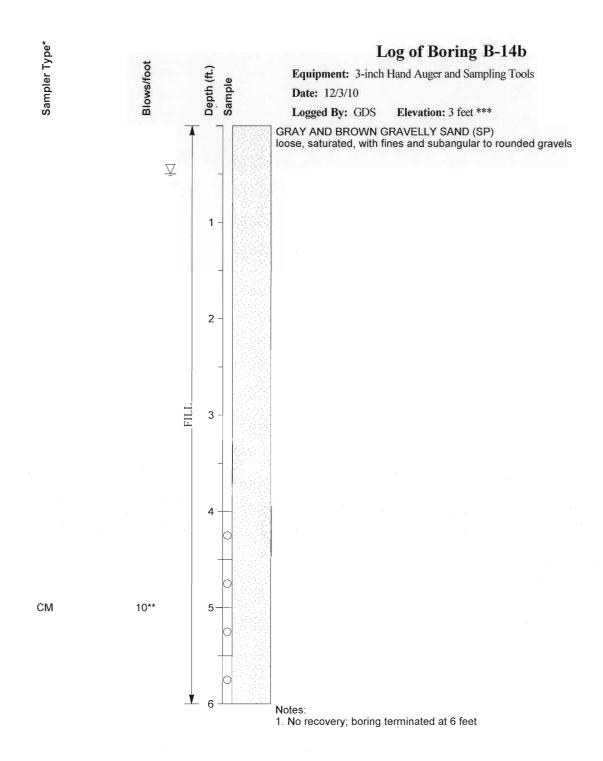
Job No.: 12174.02

EEO Appr.:

Date: 04/07/11

LOG OF BORING B-14a BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL

Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California **PLATE**



Scale: 1" = 1'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

Job No.: 12174.02

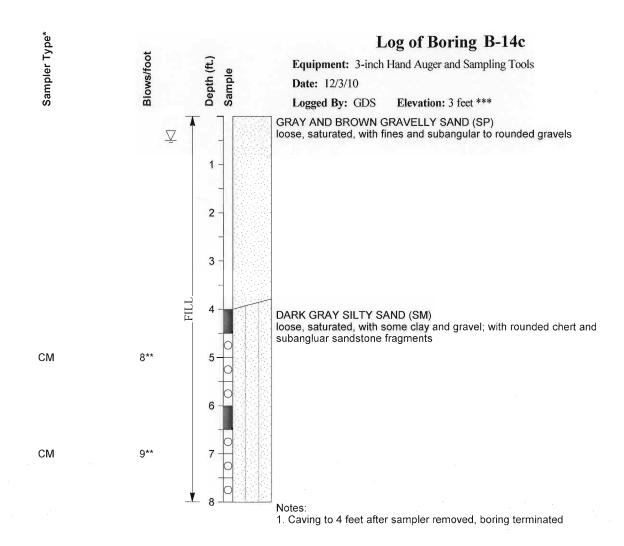
Appr.: EED

04/07/11 Date:

LOG OF BORING B-14b

BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California

PLATE SHEET 1 of



Scale: 1" = 2'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

Job No.:

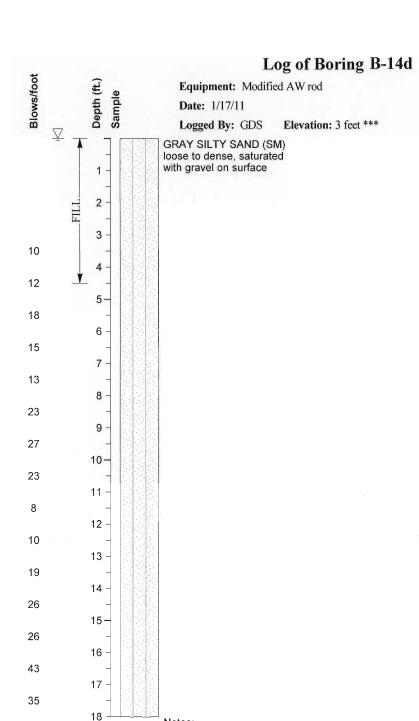
12174.02

Appr.: EED 04/07/11 Date:

LOG OF BORING B-14c

BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California

PLATE



Notes:
1. Water level at surface during low tide

2. Hole closed to about 3 feet after rods pulled

3. Modified SPT (AW rod): 2-inch washer mounted at lower end of sampling rods

** Equivalent "Standard Penetration" Blow Counts.
*** Elevations interpolated from Area Geologic Map - North, - Central, and - South, See Plates 2A, 2B, and 2C.

Scale: 1" = 3"



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

Job No.: 12174.02

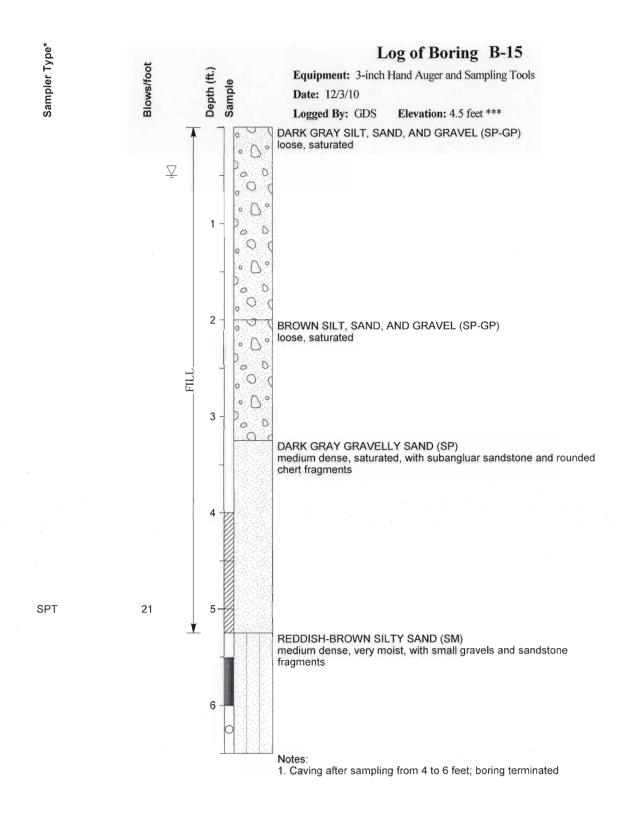
Appr.: EEO

Date: 04/07/11

<u>LOG OF BORING B-14d</u> BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL

EGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL
Bodega Bay
Sonoma County, California

PLATE 1



*CA - California Modified Split Barrel Sampler 3.0-inch O.D. CM - California Modified Split Barrel Sampler 2.5-inch O.D. SPT - California Split Barrel Sampler 2.0-inch O.D. ** Equivalent "Standard Penetration" Blow Counts.

*** Elevations interpolated from Area Geologic Map - North, - Central, and - South, See Plates 2A, 2B, and 2C.

Scale: 1" = 1'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108 Job No.:

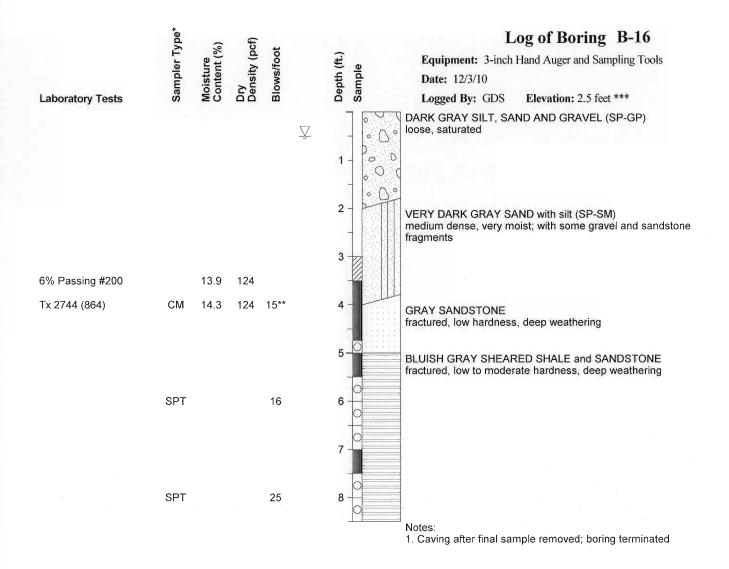
12174.02

Appr.: EEO

Date: 04/07/11

LOG OF BORING B-15

BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California PLATE



Scale: 1" = 2'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

Job No.:

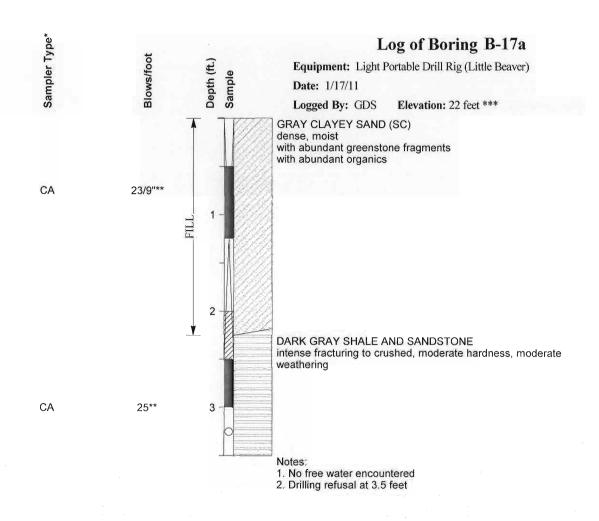
12174.02

Appr.: EED

Date: 04/07/11 **LOG OF BORING B-16**

BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California

PLATE



Scale: 1" = 1'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

Job No.: 12174.02

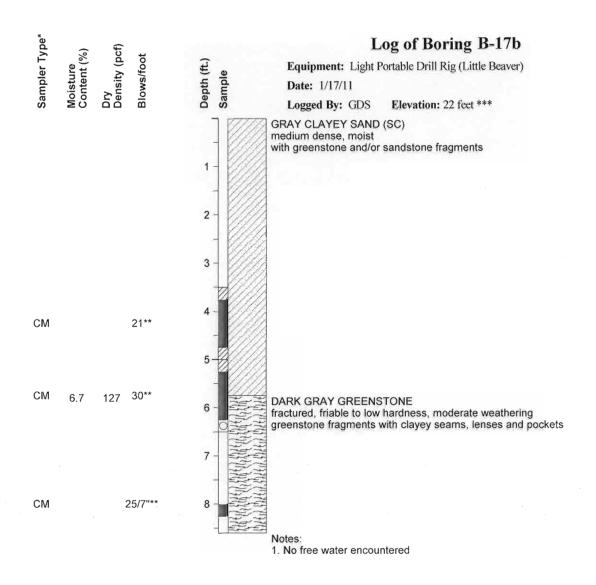
Appr.: EED

04/07/11 Date:

LOG OF BORING B-17a

BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California

PLATE



Scale: 1" = 2'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

Job No.:

Date:

12174.02

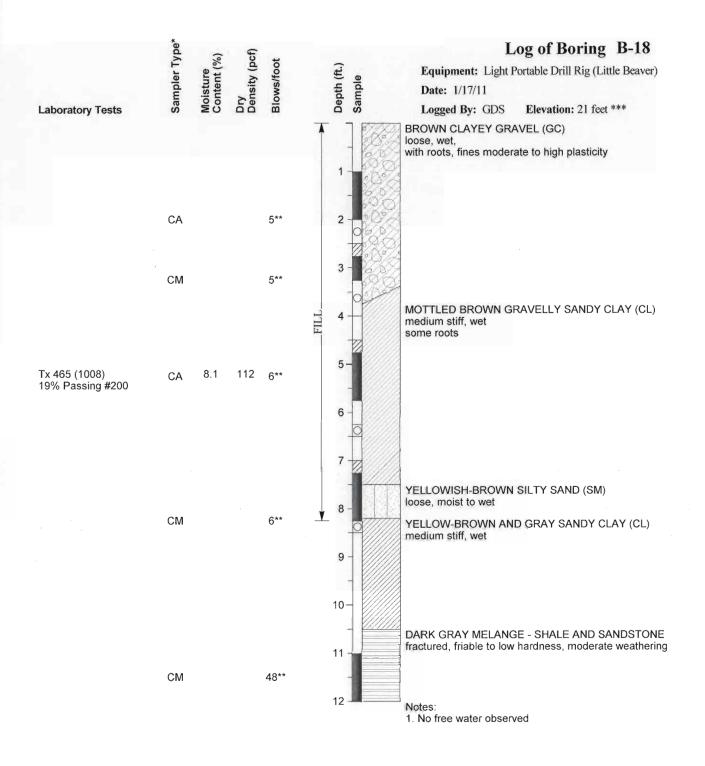
04/07/11

EED

BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California

LOG OF BORING B-17b

PLATE



Scale: 1" = 2"



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

Job No.: 12174.02

04/07/11

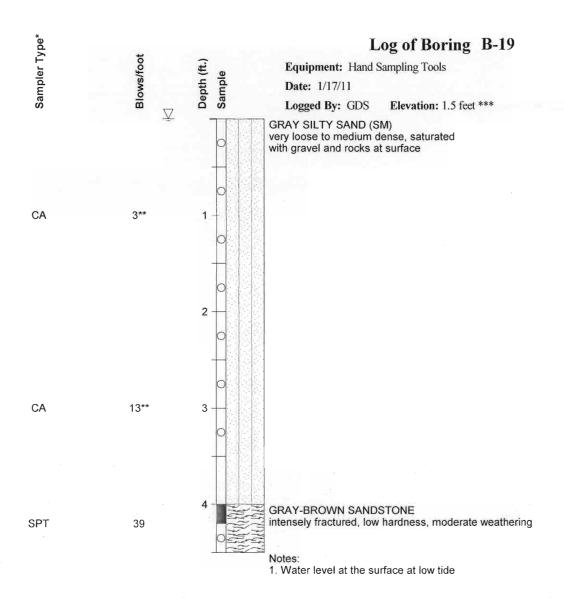
Appr.: E 50

Date:

LOG OF BORING B-18 BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay

Sonoma County, California

PLATE SHEET 1 of



Scale: 1" = 1'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

12174.02

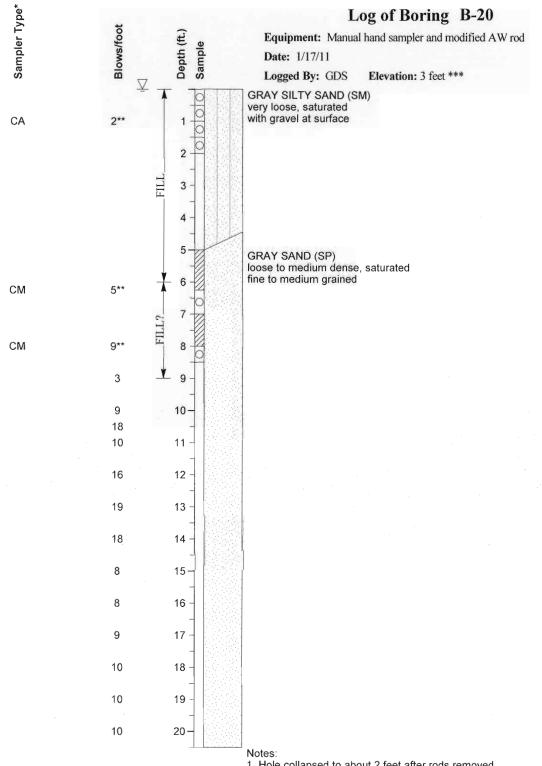
Appr.: EEO

04/07/11

Date:

LOG OF BORING B-19 BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California

PLATE



1. Hole collapsed to about 2 feet after rods removed

2. Modified SPT (AW rod) used from 7.5 to 20.5 feet: 2-inch washer mounted on lower end of sampler rods.

*CA - California Modified Split Barrel Sampler 3.0-inch O.D.
CM - California Modified Split Barrel Sampler 2.5-inch O.D.
SPT - California Split Barrel Sampler 2.0-inch O.D.
** Equivalent "Standard Penetration" Blow Counts.
*** Elevations interpolated from Area Geologic Map - North, - Central, and - South, See Plates 2A, 2B, and 2C.

Scale: 1" = 3"



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

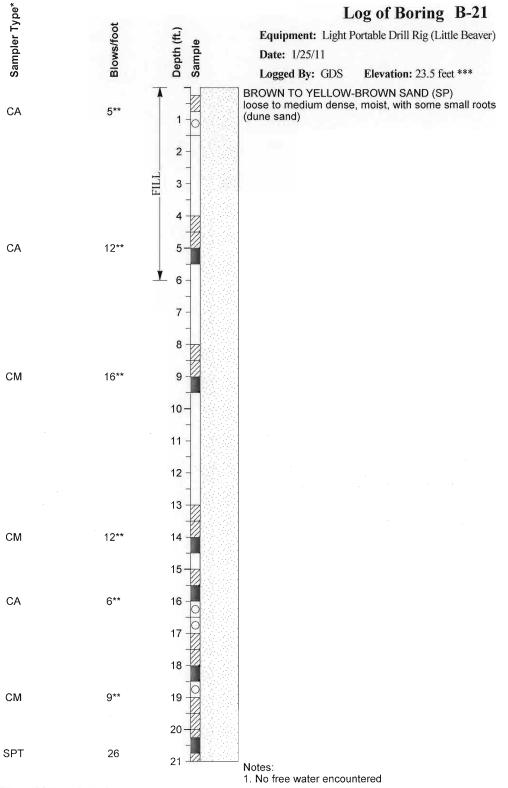
Job No.: 12174.02 Appr.: EED

Date:

04/07/11

LOG OF BORING B-20 BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bedega Bay Sonoma County, California

PLATE SHEET 1 of



Scale: 1" = 3"



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

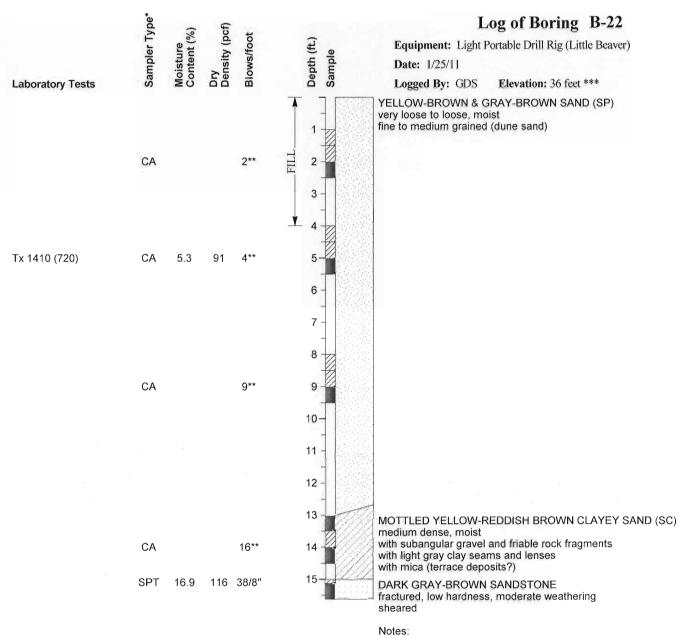
Job No.: 12174.02 Appr.: EED

Date:

04/07/11

LOG OF BORING B-21 BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California

PLATE



1. No free water encountered

*CA - California Modified Split Barrel Sampler 3.0-inch O.D.
CM - California Modified Split Barrel Sampler 2.5-inch O.D.
SPT - California Split Barrel Sampler 2.0-inch O.D.
** Equivalent "Standard Penetration" Blow Counts.
*** Elevations interpolated from Area Geologic Map - North, - Central, and - South, See Plates 2A, 2B, and 2C.

Scale: 1" = 3'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

12174.02 Job No.:

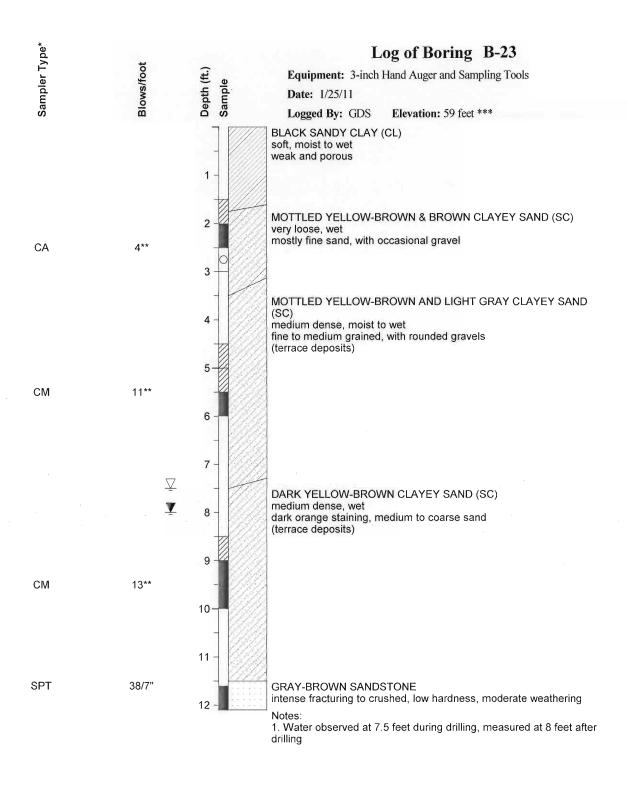
EEO Appr.:

04/07/11 Date:

LOG OF BORING B-22

BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California

PLATE



Scale: 1" = 2'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

Job No.:

12174.02

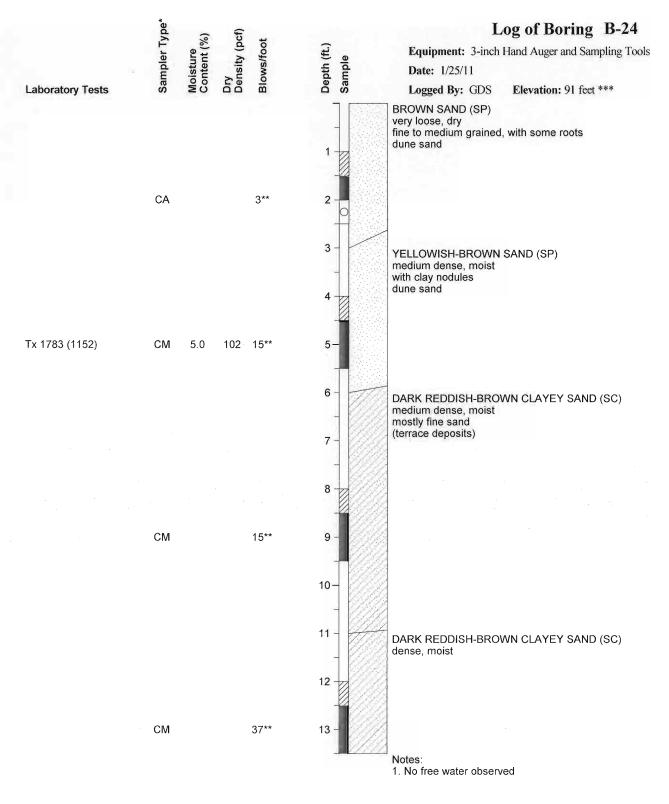
EEO Appr.:

04/07/11 Date:

LOG OF BORING B-23

BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California

PLATE



Scale: 1" = 2'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

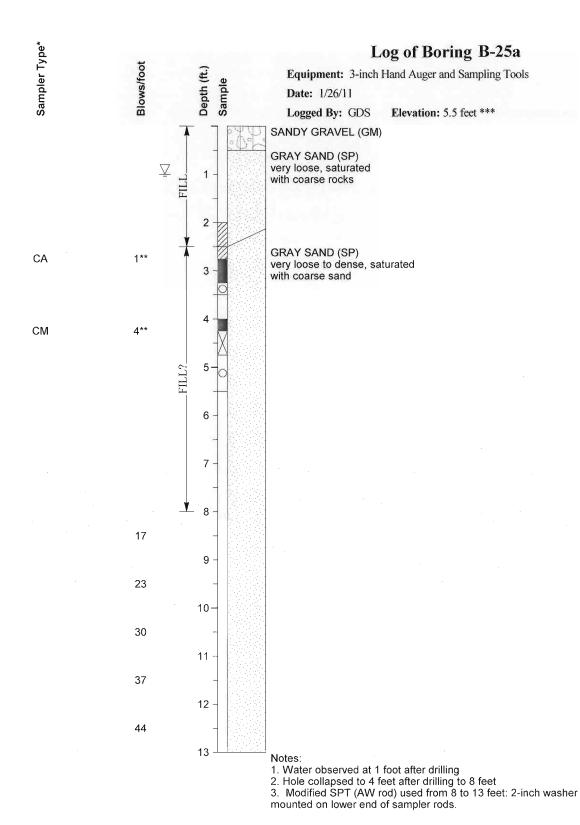
Job No.: 12174.02

Appr.: EEO 04/07/11

Date:

LOG OF BORING B-24 BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California

PLATE SHEET 1 of



Scale: 1" = 2'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

Job No. 12174.02

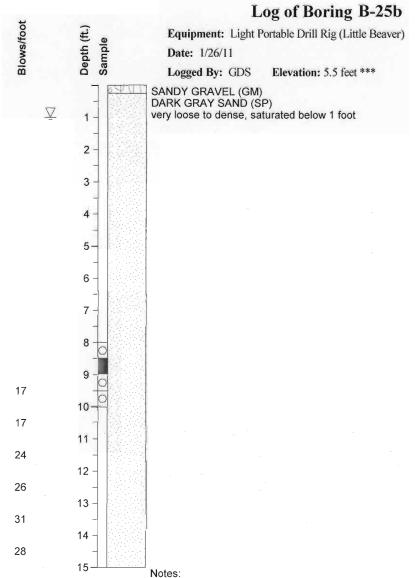
Appr.: EED

04/07/11 Date:

LOG OF BORING B-25a

BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega, Bay Sonoma County, California

PLATE



1. Water observed at 1 foot during drilling

2. Caving to 4 feet

3. Modified SPT (AW rod) used from 10 to 15 feet: 2-inch washer mounted at lower end of sampling rods

** Equivalent "Standard Penetration" Blow Counts.
*** Elevations interpolated from Area Geologic Map - North, - Central, and - South, See Plates 2A, 2B, and 2C.

Scale: 1" = 3'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

Job No.: 12174.02

Appr.: EEO

04/07/11

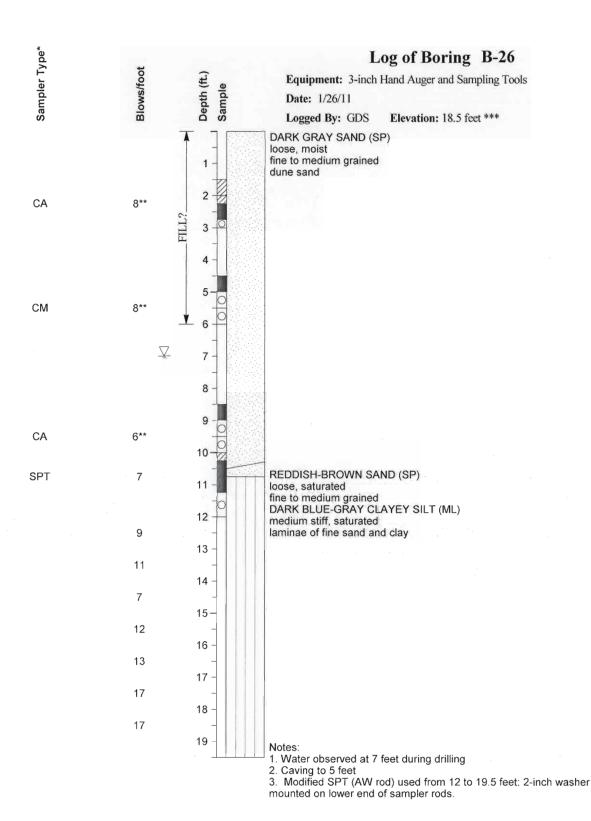
LOG OF BORING B-25b

BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL

Endey a Bay

Sonoma County, California

PLATE 31



Scale: 1" = 3'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

12174.02 Job No.:

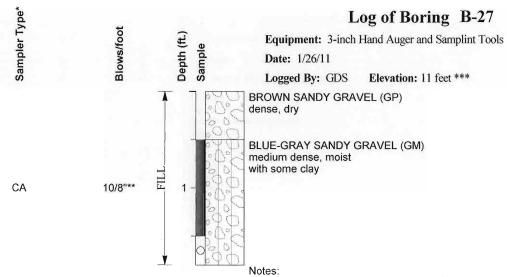
Date:

04/07/11

Appr.: EEO Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California

LOG OF BORING B-26 BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL

PLATE



- 1. No free water observed
- 2. Boring terminated due to possible presence of underground utilities

Scale: 1" = 1'



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

12174.02 Job No.:

Date:

Appr.: EEO

04/07/11

BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California

LOG OF BORING B-27

PLATE

KET TO TEOT DATE.			
Shear Strength, psf 1 Confining Pressure, psf			
Tx	320 (2600)	- Unconsolidated Undrained Triaxial	
TxCL	J 320 (2600)	- Consolidated Undrained Triaxial	
DS	2750 (2600)	- Consolidated Drained Direct Shear	
FVS	470	- Field Vane Shear	
UC	2000	- Unconfined Compression	
PP	2000	- Field Pocket Penetrometer	

Sat

Groundwater Level Reading

KEY TO TEST DATA



Bulk Sample

Sample Not Recovered

Sample Recovered, Not Retained

Consol - Consolidation

LL - Liquid Limit

PI - Plasticity Index

EI - Expansion Index

SA - Sieve Analysis

Sample Retained

Job No.: 12174.02

EEO

04/07/11

Appr.:

Date:

SOIL CLASSIFICATION CHART & KEY TO TEST DATA

BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL

Bodega Bay

Sonoma County, California

- Sample saturated prior to test

Second Groundwater Level Reading

37

DUAL SYMBOLS ARE USED TO INDICATE BORDERLINE SOIL CLASSIFICATIONS

RELATIVE DENSITY OF COARSE-GRAINED SOILS

Relative Density

Standard Penetration Test Blow Count (blows per foot)

Very loose Loose Medium dense Dense Very dense

4 or less 5 to 10 11 to 30 31 to 50 More than 50

CONSISTENCY OF FINE-GRAINED SOILS

Consistency

Identification Procedure

Approximate Shear Strength (psf)

Very soft Soft Medium stiff Stiff Very stiff Hard Easily penetrated several inches with fist
Easily penetrated several inches with thumb
Penetrated several inches by thumb with moderate effort
Readily indented by thumb, but penetrated only with great effort
Readily indented by thumb nail
indented with difficulty by thumb nail

Less than 250 250 to 500 500 to 1000 1000 to 2000 2000 to 4000 More than 4000

NATURAL MOISTURE CONTENT

Dry

No noticeable moisture content. Requires considerable moisture to obtain optimum moisture content* for compaction.

Damp

Contains some moisture, but is on the dry side of optimum.

Moist

Near optimum moisture content for compaction.

Wet

Requires drying to obtain optimum moisture content for compaction.

Saturated

Near or below the water table, from capillarity, or from perched or ponded water. All

void spaces filled with water.

* Optimum moisture content as determined in accordance with ASTM Test Method D1557, latest edition.

Where laboratory test data are not available, the above field classifications provide a general indication of material properties; the classifications may require modification based upon laboratory tests.



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108 Job No.:

12174.02

Appr.: EEO

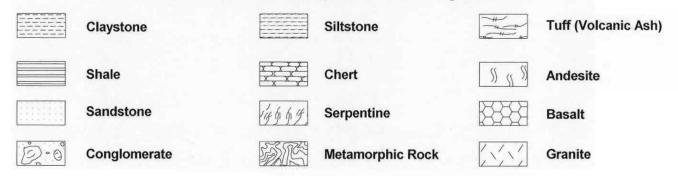
Date: 04/07/11

SOIL DESCRIPTIVE PROPERTIES

BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL

Bodega Bay Sonoma County, California

Generalized Graphic Rock Symbols



Stratification

Bedding of Sedimentary Rocks

Massive
Very thick bedded
Thick bedded
Thin bedded
Very thin bedded
Laminated
Thinly laminated

Thickness of Beds

No apparent bedding Greater than 4 feet 2 feet to 4 feet 2 inches to 2 feet 0.5 inches to 2 inches 0.125 inches to 0.5 inches less than 0.125 inches

Fracturing

Fracturing Intensity

Little
Occasional
Moderate
Close
Intense
Crushed

Thickness of Beds Greater than 4 feet 1 foot to 4 feet 6 inches to 1 foot 1 inch to 6 inches 0.5 inches to 1 inch less than 0.5 inches

Strength

Soft Friable Plastic or very low strength.

ole Crumbles by hand.

Low hardness

Crumbles under light hammer blows.

Moderate hardness

Crumbles under a few heavy hammer blows.

Hard

Very hard

Breaks into large pieces under heavy, ringing hammer blows.

Resists heavy, ringing hammer blows and will yield with

difficulty only dust and small flying fragments.

Weathering

Deep

Moderate to complete mineral decomposition, extensive disintegration, deep and thorough discoloration, many extensively coated fractures.

Moderate

Slight decomposition of minerals, little disintegration, moderate discoloration,

moderately coated fractures.

Little

No megascopic decomposition of minerals, slight to no effect on cementation, slight and intermittent, or localized discoloration, few stains on fracture surfaces.

Fresh

Unaffected by weathering agents, no disintegration or discoloration, fractures

usually less numerous than joints.



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108 Job No.:

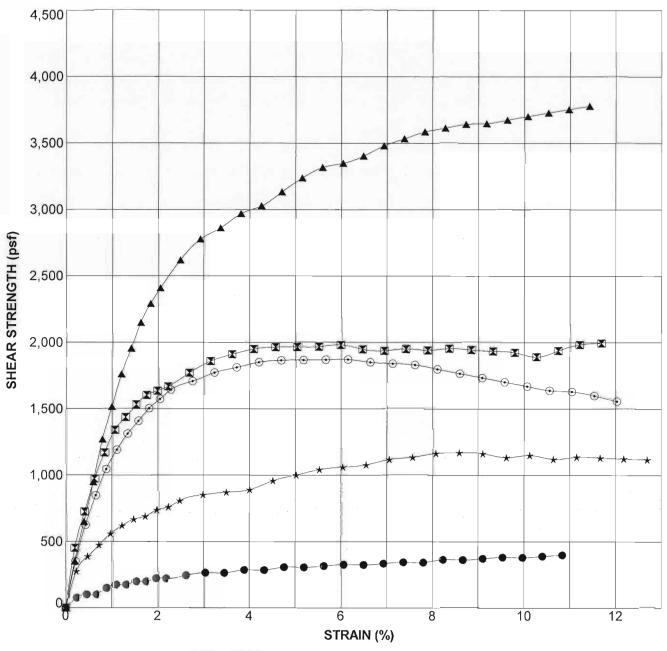
Appr.: EEO

12174.02

Date: 04/07/11

ROCK DESCRIPTIVE PROPERTIES

BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL
Bodega Bay
Sonoma County, California



Sample Source	Classification	Confining Pressure (psf)	Yield Strength (psf)	Strain (%)	Dry Density (pcf)	Moisture Content (%)
B-4 at 6 ft	DARK GRAY SANDSTONE	720	149	0.9	106	19.9
■ B-5 at 1 ft	DARK GRAY SANDSTONE AND SHALE	720	1669	2.2	133	6.3
▲ B-6 at 2.5 ft	DARK GRAY SHALE	720	2778	2.9	141	7.9
★ B-9 at 5 ft	DARK GRAY SHALE	720	738	2.0	134	8.5
⊙ B-11b at 10.5 ft	MOTTLED DARK YELLOW-BROWN SANDSTONE	1296	1643	2.3	111	12.9



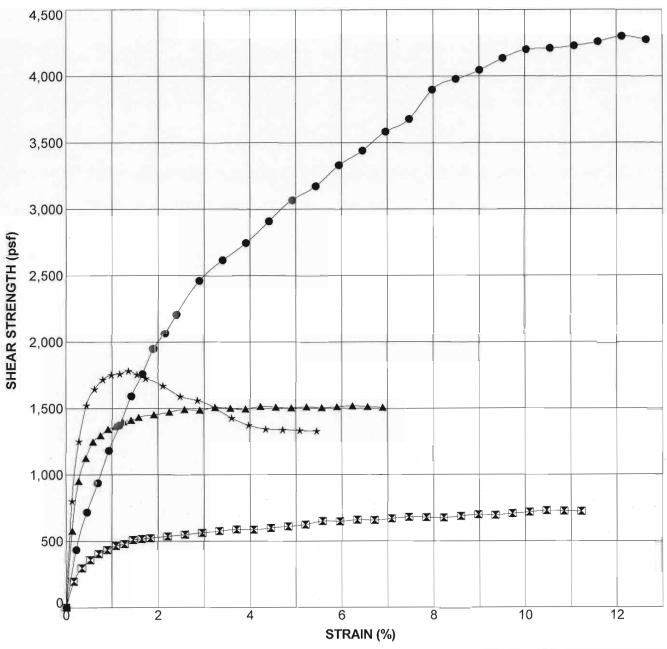
BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108 Job No.: 12174.02

Appr.: EEO

Date:

04/07/11

UNCONSOLIDATED UNDRAINED TRIAXIAL COMPRESSION
TEST RESULTS
BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL
Bodega Exy
Sonoma County, California



Sample Source	Classification	Confining Pressure (psf)	Yield Strength (psf)	Strain (%)	Dry Density (pcf)	Moisture Content (%)
● B-16 at 4 ft	GRAY SANDSTONE	864	2744	3.9	124	14.3
▼ B-18 at 5.2 ft	MOTTLED BROWN GRAVELLÝ SANDY CLAY (CL)	1008	465	1.1	112	8.1
▲ B-22 at 5 ft	YELLOW-BROWN & GRAY-BROWN SAND (SP)	720	1410	1.4	91	5.3
★ B-24 at 5 ft	YELLOWISH-BROWN SAND (SP)	1152	1783	1.4	102	5.0



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108 Job No.:

12174.02

Appr.: EEO

Date: 04/07/11

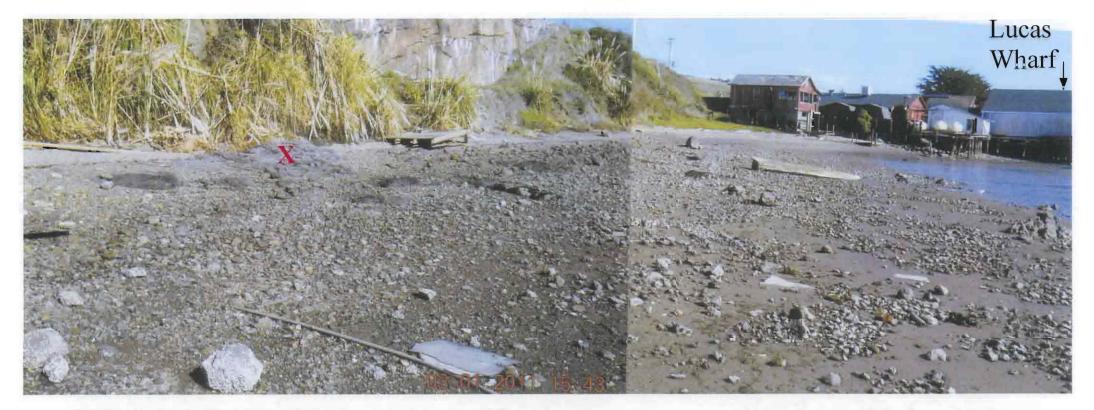
UNCONSOLIDATED UNDRAINED TRIAXIAL COMPRESSION
TEST RESULTS
BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL

DEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL
Bodega Bay
Sonoma County, California

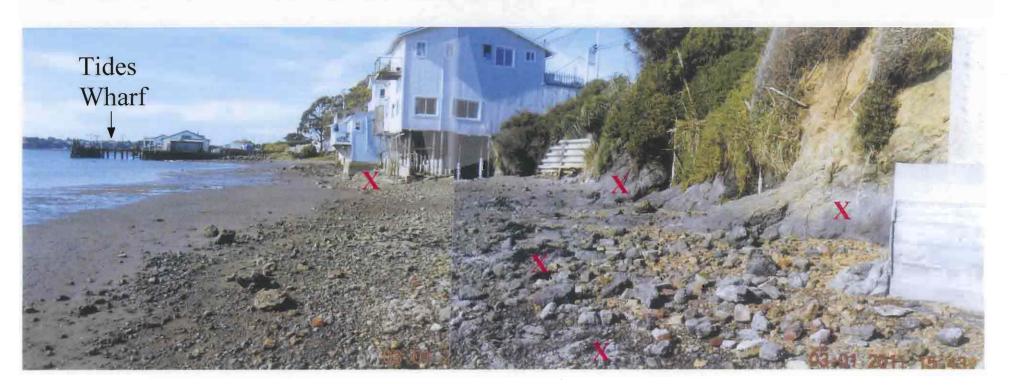
PLATE

41

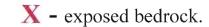
SITE PHOTOGRAPH A - 3/1/11, looking southeast, approximate tide level 0.0' *



SITE PHOTOGRAPH B - 3/1/11, looking north-northwest, approximate tide level 0.0'



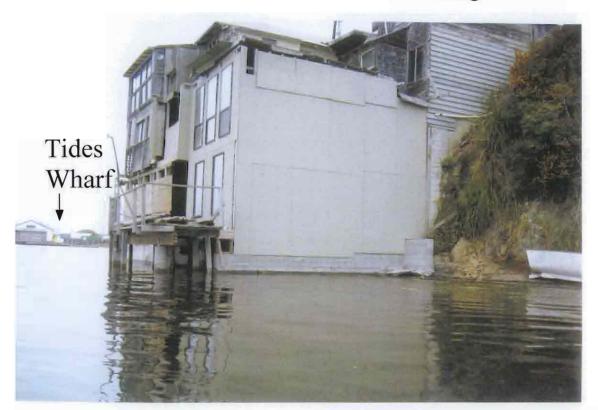
^{*} all tide levels per published tide tables.







SITE PHOTOGRAPH C - 7/9/07, looking north-northwest, approximate tide level +6.3'



SITE PHOTOGRAPH D - 6/18/07, looking north-northwest, approximate tide level -1.1'



SITE PHOTOGRAPH E- 03/01/11, looking northwest, approximate tide level 0.0'



SITE PHOTOGRAPH F - 12/01/11, looking north, approximate tide level 0.0'



X - exposed bedrock.

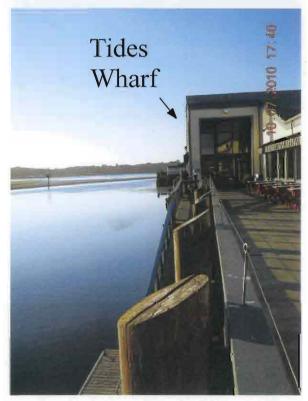




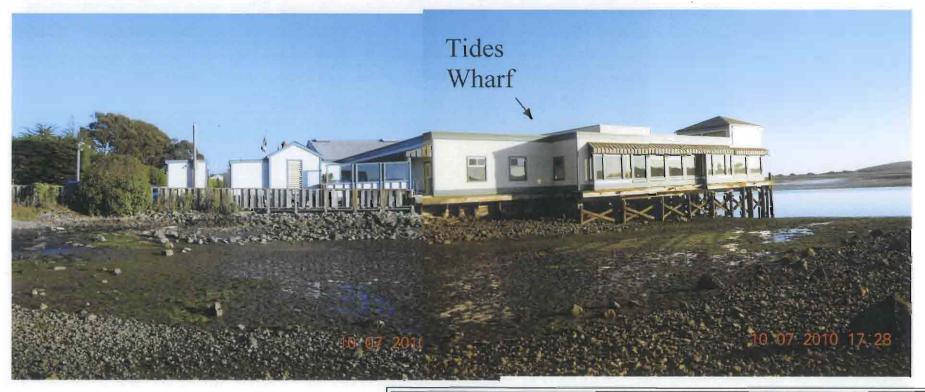
SITE PHOTOGRAPH G - 10/17/10, looking south, approximate tide level-0.4'



SITE PHOTOGRAPH H - 10/07/10, looking north, approximate tide level -0.4'



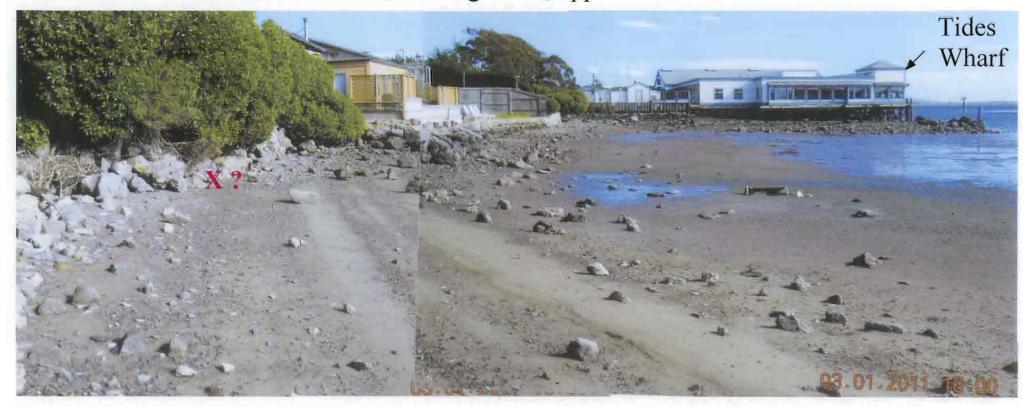
SITE PHOTOGRAPH I - 10/07/10, looking southwest, approximate tide level -0.4'



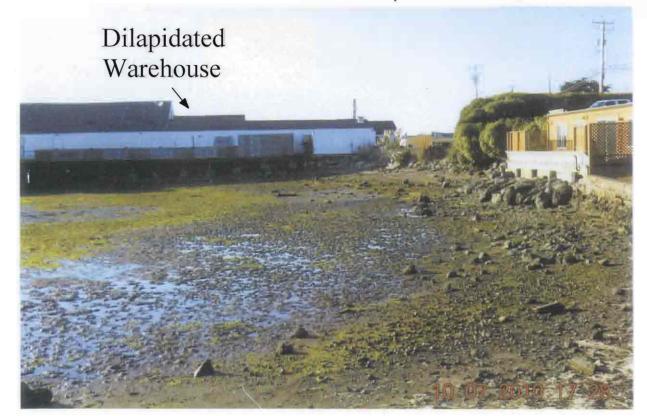




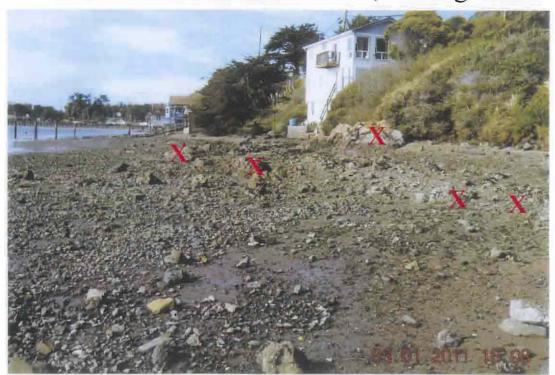
SITE PHOTOGRAPH J - 3/1/11, looking south, approximate tide level 0.0'



SITE PHOTOGRAPH K - 10/07/10, looking north, approximate tide level -0.4'



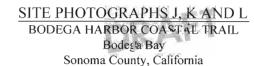
SITE PHOTOGRAPH L - 3/1/11, looking northwest, approximate tide level 0.0'



X - exposed bedrock.



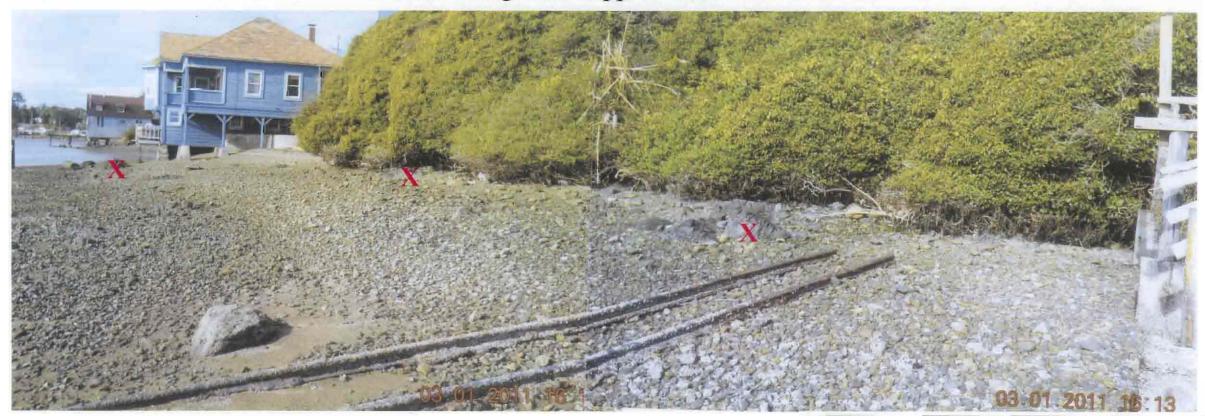




SILE FIDIOGNAFII WI - 03/01/11, 100kmg norm, approximate nue iever 0.0



SITE PHOTOGRAPH N - 03/01/11, looking north, approximate tide level 0.0'

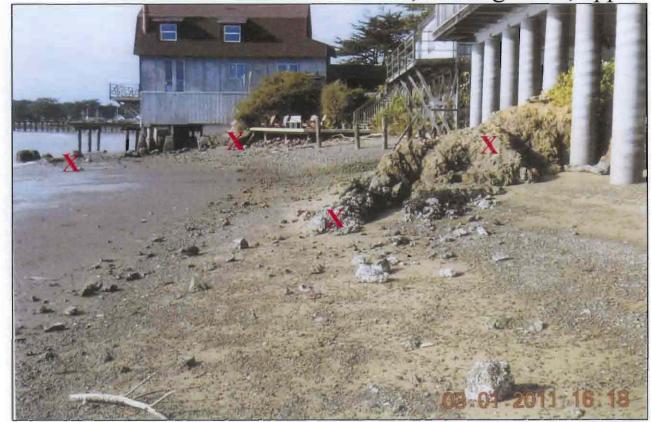


X - exposed bedrock.

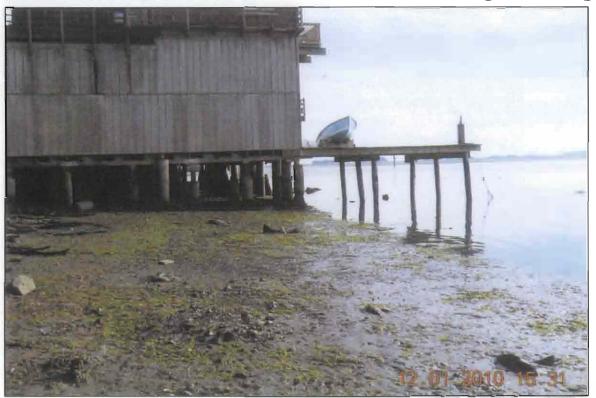




SITE PHOTOGRAPH O - 03/01/11, looking north, approximate tide level 0.0'



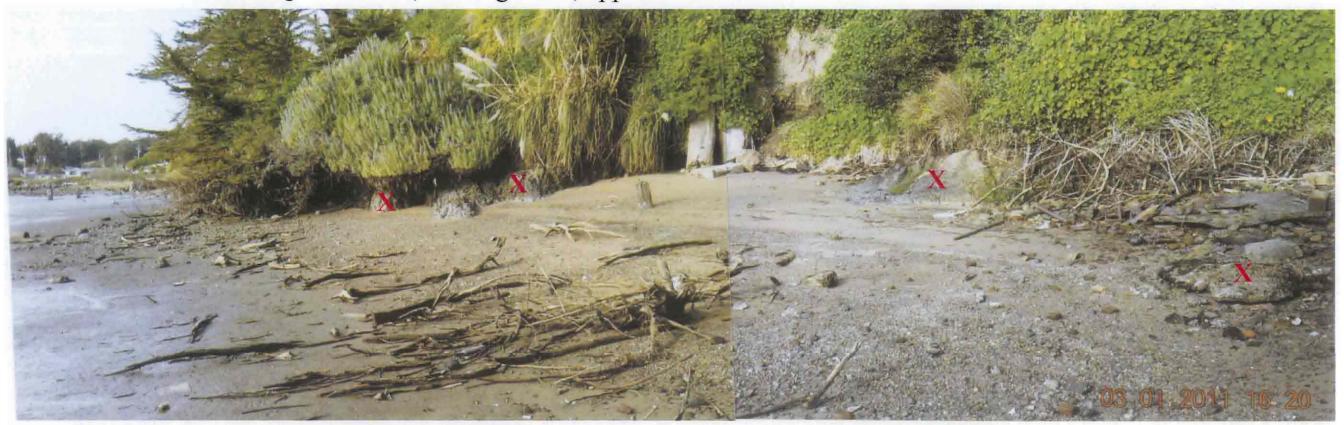
SITE PHOTOGRAPH P - 12/01/10, looking south, approximate tide level +0.1'



X - exposed bedrock.

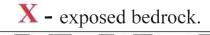


SILE FIIOLOGNAFII Q - 03/01/11, 100king notui, approximate nue ievet 0.0



SITE PHOTOGRAPH R - 03/01/11, looking north, approximate tide level 0.0'



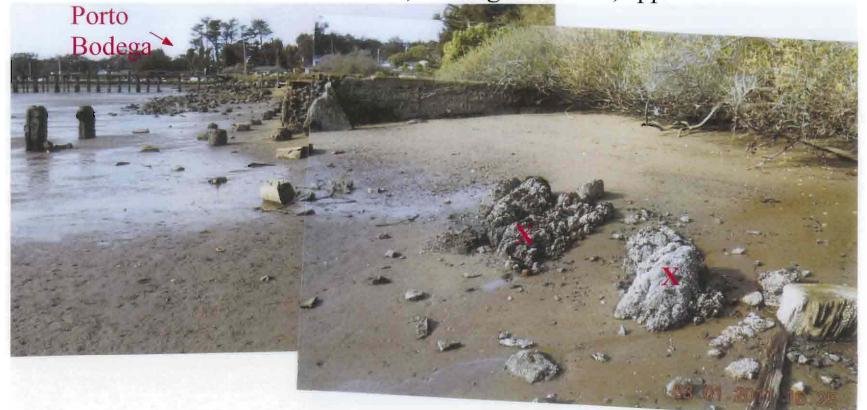




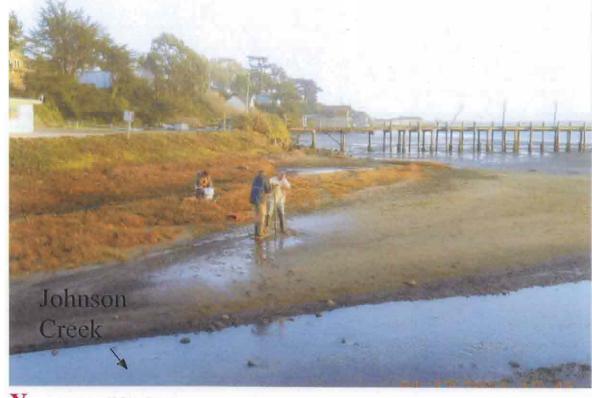


Date: 04/07/11

SITE I HOTOGRAFII S - 03/01/11, 100king normwest, approximate nue ievel 0.0



SITE PHOTOGRAPH T - 01/17/11, looking southwest, approximate tide level -0.8'



X - exposed bedrock.

SITE PHOTOGRAPH U - 11/24/10, looking north

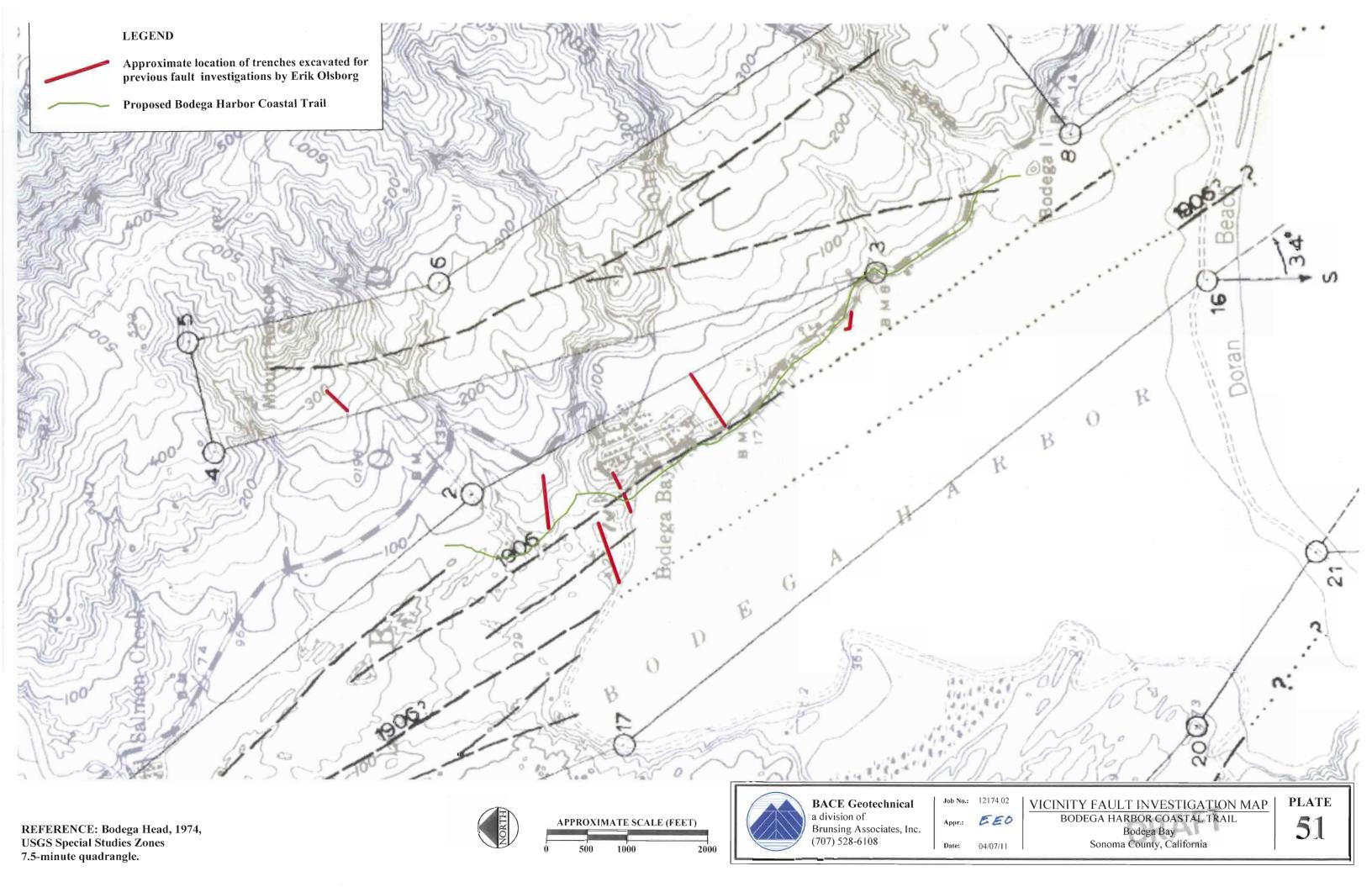


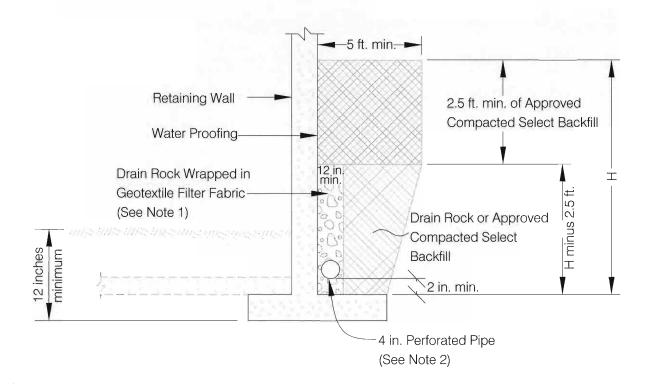




Date: 04/07/11

SITE PHOTOGRAPHS S, T AND U
BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL
Bodega Bay
Sonoma County, California





RETAINING WALL DRAINAGE DETAIL (Not to Scale)

NOTES:

- (1) Drain rock should be clean, free-draining material graded in size between the No. 4 and 3/4 or 1-1/2 inch sieves and should be wrapped in a non-woven geotextile filter fabric (Mirafi 140N or equivalent).
- (2) Pipe should be SDR 35 or equivalent, placed with perforations down, and sloped at 1% to drain to gravity outlet or sump with automatic pump.
- (3) A clean-out pipe with cap should be installed at the up-slope end of perforated pipe, and pipe elbows should be 45 degrees or less (for "snake" access).



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108 Job No.:

12174.02

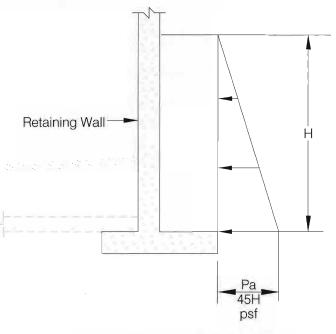
Appr.: EEO

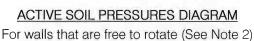
Date: 04/07/11

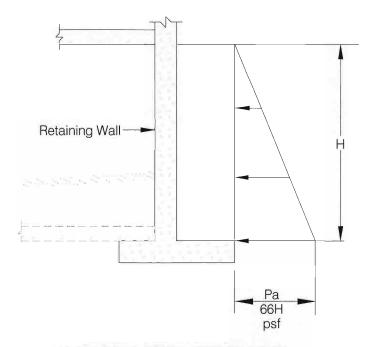
RETAINING WALL DRAINAGE DETAIL
BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL
Bodega Bay
Sonoma County, California

PLATE

52







AT-REST SOIL PRESSURES DIAGRAM For braced walls of substantial rigidity (See Note 2)

NOTES:

- (1) The above are level backfill soil pressures only and do not include lateral loads resulting from other sources such as traffic, floor loads, adjacent foundations or other vertical loads.
- (2) If the wall at surface of the backfill cannot yield about 0.1% of its height, at-rest soil pressures should be used.
- (3) The above pressures assume a drained condition. See Plate 52 for drainage and backfill details.
- (4) The above pressures should be used where backfill slope is flatter than 3 horizontal to 1 vertical (3H:1V). Where backfill slope is between 3H:1V and 1.5H:1V, use active pressure of 55H psf and at-rest pressure of 87H psf, respectively.
- (5)For design seismic pressures see the Retaining Walls Section of this report.



BACE Geotechnical a division of Brunsing Associates, Inc. (707) 528-6108

Job No.:

12174.02

EEO

Date: 04/07/11 RETAINING WALL LATERAL EARTH PRESSURES BODEGA HARBOR COASTAL TRAIL Bodega Bay

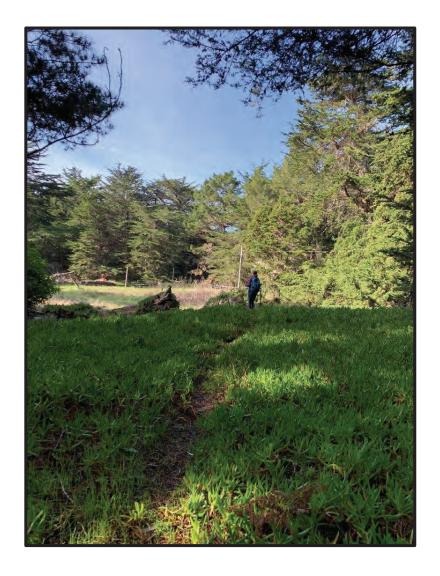
Sonoma County, California

DISTRIBUTION

4 copies -

Joseph Kase Sonoma County Regional Parks Department 2300 County Center Drive, #120A Santa Rosa, California 95403





Jurisdictional Delineation Report

Bodega Bay Trail Project – Coastal North Harbor Segment
Bodega Bay, Sonoma County, California
January 2020

Prepared for:

Sonoma County Regional Parks 2300 County Center Drive, Suite 120A Santa Rosa, CA 95403

Prepared by:

Prunuske Chatham, Inc. 400 Morris Street, Suite G Sebastopol, CA 95472





This page is intentionally blank.

Table of Contents

	Pag	zе
1.	Introduction	1
2.	Study Area	1
	Figure 1. Project Location	2
	Figure 2. Study Area	3
3.	Field Survey Methods	4
4.	Climate and Precipitation	6
5.	Topography	7
6.	Hydrology	7
7.	Soils	8
8.	Results	.0
	Table 1. Delineation Plots and Preliminary Determinations 1	.2
	Figure 3a. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Jurisdictional Delineation, Coastal North Harbor Segment - Northern Segment	.3
	Figure 3b. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Jurisdictional Delineation, Coastal North Harbor Segment - Southern Segment	.4
	Figure 4a. California Coastal Commission Jurisdictional Delineation, Coastal North Harbor Segment - Northern Segment	.5
	Figure 4b. California Coastal Commission Jurisdictional Delineation, Coastal North Harbor Segment - Southern Segment	.6
9.	References	7
10.	Study Area Photographs – January 14, 2020 1	.8
11	Wetland Delineation Data Forms	26

This page is intentionally blank.

1. Introduction

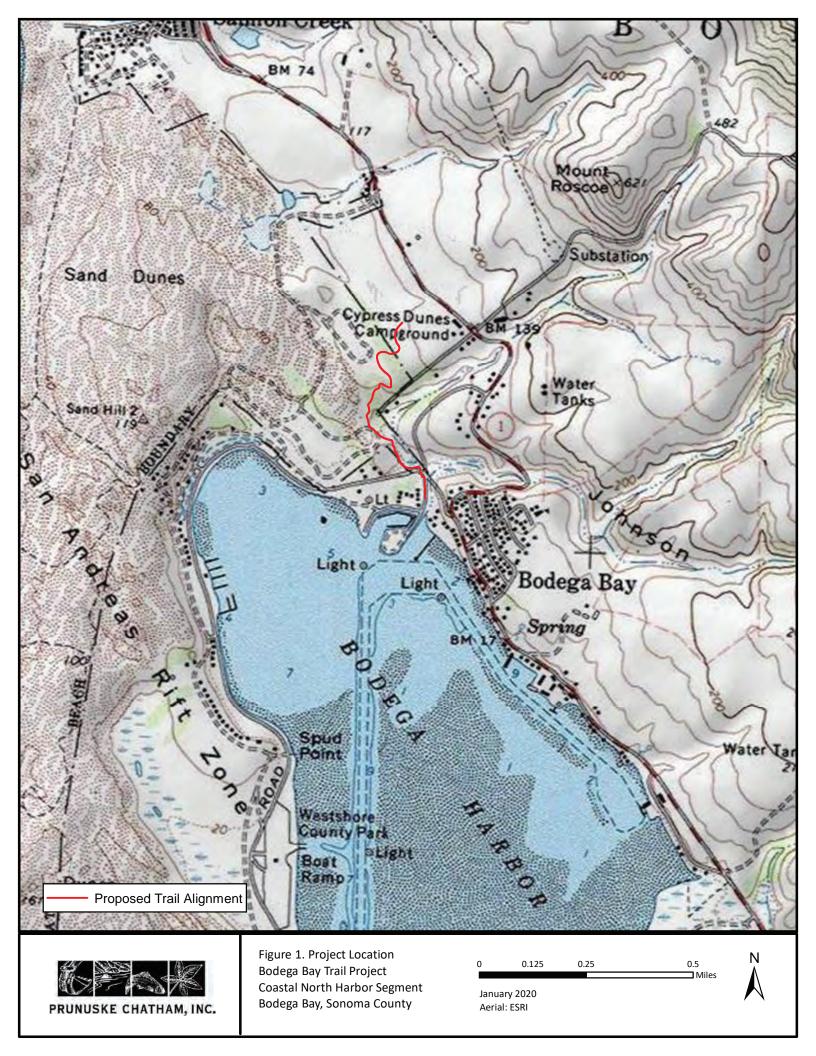
Sonoma County Regional Parks (Regional Parks) is proposing to construct a 3-mile trail along Highway 1 in Bodega Bay that will improve the safety of pedestrians, bicyclists, and motorists. The trail is being developed in four sections. The 1.1-mile segment of the Coastal Prairie Trail was completed and open to the public in 2016. The next priority segment includes the 0.6-mile Coastal North Harbor Trail and then the 0.37-mile trail segment paralleling Smith Brothers Road. The last segment starts at Eastshore Road, continues on County tideland, and connects to Smith Brothers Road and extends for 1 mile.

The Coastal North Harbor Trail is the currently proposed segment (Figure 1). It starts on County-owned parkland adjacent to Highway 1, near the Bodega Bay Community Center. The proposed trail continues southwest, crossing into Sonoma Coast State Park, past an existing amphitheater, and south toward a set of existing campgrounds in the Bodega Dunes Campground. The trail then passes near a private residence at its southern end near Bay Flat Road. The trail then crosses the intersection of Eastshore Road and Bay Flat Road before terminating before Bodega Harbor.

Regional Parks requested that Prunuske Chatham, Inc. (PCI) complete a delineation of U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and California Coastal Commission jurisdictional wetlands and waters within the trail corridor for the Coastal North Harbor Trail segment. This report summarizes PCI's wetlands and waters determination.

2. Study Area

The Study Area is located in Bodega Bay, Sonoma County (Figure 2). The site is located in undeveloped coastal scrub, Monterey cypress forest, dunes, and coastal riparian habitat on County and State-owned lands near Bodega Harbor. It is accessed from the parking area behind the Bodega Bay Community Center and near the intersection of Bay Flat Road and Eastshore Road. It is mapped on the Bodega Head 7.5' USGS quadrangle (38.33822°N, -123.05188°W). The Study Area is bordered by the Children's Bell Tower and Coastal Prairie Trail to the north, Bodega Bay RV Park, Ranch Road, Eastshore Road, and riparian habitat to the east, Porto Bodega Marina and Bay Flat Road to the south, and Bodega Dunes Campground and private residences to the west. The Study Area is located along a drainage to Bodega Harbor.







Coastal North Harbor Segment Bodega Bay, Sonoma County



January 2020 Trail Features: Questa Engineering Corp.



3. Field Survey Methods

A preliminary delineation of U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) and California Coastal Commission (CCC) jurisdictional wetlands and waters within the Study Area was conducted on January 14, 2020. The Study Area includes the proposed trail corridor and a buffer around it (Figure 2). A previous delineation of the project was completed in 2011. However, the project footprint and delineation standards have changed since then, and delineations are also only considered valid for 5 years, so an updated delineation was needed.

Wetlands. The delineation followed protocols described in the Corps' Wetland Delineation Manual (Corps 1987), Version 2.0 of the Regional Supplement for the Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region (Corps 2010), and the California Coastal Commission's Definition and Delineation of Wetlands in the Coastal Zone (CCC 2011). Determinations were made at each sample point for both the Corps and CCC jurisdiction. Corps wetland jurisdiction is based on a three-parameter definition; a site must meet criteria for hydrology, hydric soils, and hydrophytic vegetation to be considered a wetland (Corps 1987, 2010). In contrast, only one of those same three parameters must be met for a location to be considered wetland by the CCC (CCC 2011).

Prior to the field investigations, a current aerial photograph, soil map for the area (NRCS 2020), and site plans prepared by Questa Engineering Corp were reviewed. PCI collected formal data at 16 locations in the field based on the presence or absence of wetland characteristics and completed informal assessments of the surrounding areas. At each sample point, vegetation, soils, and hydrology were assessed. A hand-held Trimble TDC 150 GPS unit was used to acquire sub-meter data at each sample point and along wetland feature boundaries. Data was collected on field datasheets. GPS data were downloaded in the office and superimposed onto aerial imagery using ArcGIS software. Representative photos of the wetland features were taken during the delineation and are included at the end of this report. *Table 1, Delineation Plots and Preliminary Determinations*, provides a summary of the diagnostic features present for each wetland sample point and final determinations.

Evaluation of vegetation entailed identifying plant species within an approximately 10' radius surrounding each sample location. All dominant species within each stratum present (i.e., tree, shrub, herb, woody vine) were recorded. A visual estimate of cover was

made for each species, and the wetland indicator status¹ was recorded. Wetland indicator status was based on the National Wetland Plant List website (Corps 2018). Cover values and wetland indicator statuses were then used to calculate dominance and prevalence of hydrophytic vegetation using Corps methods (Corps 1987, 2010).

Soils evaluation entailed digging pits approximately 14" deep by 8" wide at each sample point. The hue, value, and chroma were evaluated using Munsell Soil Color Charts (Macbeth 1992). Soil texture was recorded. Location, type, and color of mottles were also characterized if present. This data was then reviewed to determine whether any hydric soil indicators (such as the presence of a depleted matrix or redox dark surface) were present (Corps 2010, NRCS 2018). At each sample point, hydrology was also assessed, and presence of any indicators of wetland hydrology were noted (Corps 2010).

In addition to sample points, visual observations were made of vegetation composition in surrounding areas to help identify wetland extents and boundaries. Within the wetland and adjacent uplands, test soil pits and visual observations of vegetation confirmed that wetland traits there matched conditions seen in formal wetland sample locations.

Waters. Waters were delineated according to the Corps' A Guide to Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) for Non-perennial Streams in the Western Mountains, Valley, and Coast Region of the United States (Corps 2014). The approximate limits of the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) were evaluated in the field to determine the approximate extent of Corps and CCC jurisdiction where accessible. This included evaluating geomorphic features, such as slopes, substrate, and vegetation composition to determine approximate extent. Representative photos of the waters features were taken during the delineation and are included at the end of this report. Table 1, Delineation Plots and Preliminary Determinations, provides a summary of the diagnostic features present for each waters sample point and final determinations.

This report is a preliminary determination of jurisdictional Corps and CCC wetlands and waters with the Study Area and is meant to guide the project design and mitigation planning. It is not considered complete until the delineation report is submitted to the Corps and CCC, and the delineation is confirmed by those agencies.

OBL = Obligate Wetland Plant (estimated probability of occurring in wetlands >99%)

FACW = Facultative Wetland Plant (estimated probability >67% to 99%)

FAC = Facultative Plant (estimated probability 33% to 67%)

FACU = Facultative Upland Plant (estimated probability 1% to <33%)

UPL = Obligate Upland Plant (estimated probability <1%)

NL = Not Listed (generally indicates upland plant)

¹ Wetland Indicator Status

4. Climate and Precipitation

The Study Area is characterized by cool, wet winters and mild summers with rainfall primarily between October and April. The annual average rainfall for the nearest reported climate station is 37.37 inches (Prism Climate Group 2020). The mean maximum annual air temperate is 68.2°F, and mean minimum annual air temperate is 49.5°F. The warmest temperatures occur between July and September and the coolest temperatures between December and January.

Precipitation data for January 2020 and the 3-month period (October – December 2019) preceding the delineation were evaluated to determine if the site received normal rainfall (Prism Climate Group 2020). Climate records were also evaluated to determine if the Study Area was subject to drought conditions during the previous water year. Drought conditions and low rainfall can influence wetland parameters such as plant growth and hydrology indicators.

- Short-term (1 month): January 2020 was drier than normal, but conditions appeared normal during the delineation. The Study Area received 1.07 inches of rainfall (1/1/2020 1/14/2020) during the two weeks preceding the delineation, which represents below-average rainfall for the month of January to date. The 29-year average for rainfall in January is 7.73 inches.
- Mid-term (3 months): Rainfall was within a normal range. Study Area received 10.4 inches of rain from October through December 2019. The average rainfall for this period is 12.74 inches.

Prior Months	Average Rainfall ¹ (in.)	Measured Rainfall ¹ (in.)		
December 2019	6.54	8.98		
November 2019	4.47	1.23		
October 2019	1.73	0.19		
Totals	12.74 in.	10.4 in.		

¹ Data from Prism Climate Group (2020)

 Long-term (1 year): Normal growing conditions were present from early 2019 through December 2019. The Palmer Drought Severity Index was consulted for the period of January 2019 - December 2019 (NOAA 2020). During January 2019, the region was under moderate drought, May was moderately moist, and all other months were within mid-range (average).

5. Topography

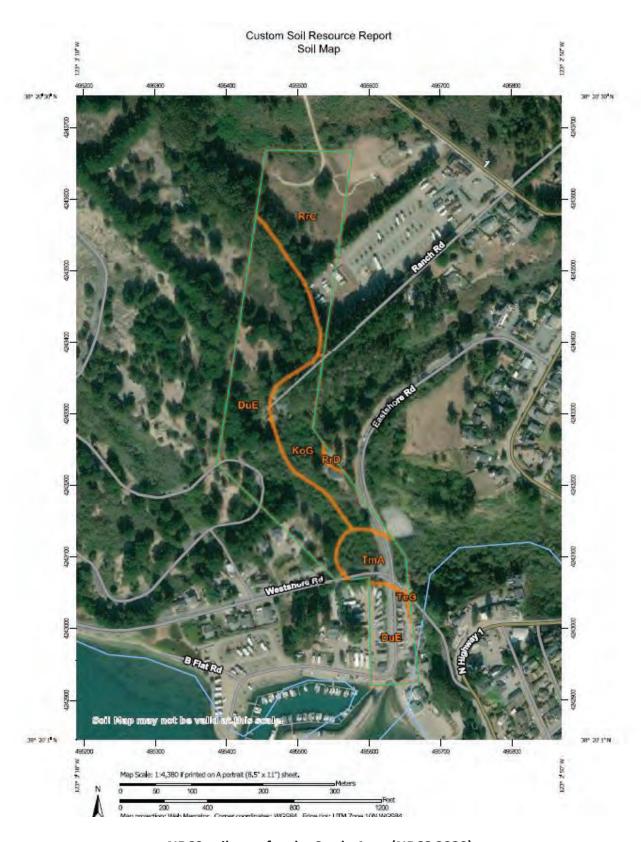
The Study Area begins on a gently sloping coastal terrace, meanders along a steep coastal drainage, and terminates in a flat graded area near Bodega Harbor. Elevation ranges from 102 to 10 feet.

6. Hydrology

The primary sources of water flows within the Study Area are direct precipitation, surface runoff from upslope, and possibly groundwater seepage. Drainage patterns flow primarily from the northeast and south down the main drainage. There is a network of smaller channels within the willow thicket adjacent to the Study Area, but they join into one channel at the downstream end of the site. The Study Area drains the coastal hills from Mount Roscoe, north of Bay Flat Road, and drains directly to Bodega Harbor.

7. Soils

Soils within the Study Area are mapped as Rohnerville loam, 0-9% slopes (RrC), dune land (DuE), and tidal marsh (TmA) (NRCS 2020). Rohnerville loams occurs at the beginning of the trail near the parking lot and intersection with the Coastal Prairie Trail. This is a moderately well-drained soil found on terraces. The parent material is alluvium derived from sedimentary rock. The soil profile includes loam from 0-16 inches and sandy clay loam and sandy clay from 16 to 60 inches. It is more than 80 inches to a restrictive layer and the runoff class is high. Dune land is found along the majority of the trail alignment, along the drainage and adjacent to the campground. Dune lands are comprised entirely of loose, shifting sand. The corner of Bay Flat Road and Eastshore Road at the lower limits of the trail is mapped as tidal marsh. Historically, this area may have been a tidal flat and frequently inundated.



NRCS soil map for the Study Area (NRCS 2020).

8. Results

The proposed trail will begin at the end of the Coastal Prairie Trail and Children's Bell Tower and then meander through undeveloped County and State Parks lands before ending near Bay Flat Road and Bodega Harbor. The trail will be constructed in coastal scrub, non-native Monterey cypress and eucalyptus forest, coastal dune, non-native annual grassland, and skirt along the edge of a well-developed riparian thicket and a complex of channels adjacent to the Bodega Dunes Campground. Figure 3a (Northern Segment) and 3b (Southern Segment) include the delineated features within Corps jurisdiction and Figure 4a (Northern Segment) and 4b (Southern Segment) include the CCC jurisdiction. Photographs of representative trail features and select sample points are included below.

The northern end of the proposed trail is located in coastal scrub dominated by coyote brush (*Baccharis pilularis*, NL), common velvetgrass (*Holcus lanatus*, FAC), and California blackberry (*Rubus ursinus*, FACU); Sample Points #1-3. The trail travels to the west and enters a well-developed Monterey cypress (*Hesperocyparis macrocarpa*) grove; (Sample Points #4-5. This area is dominated by a canopy of Monterey cypress (NL) with an understory of coyote brush, California blackberry, toyon (*Frangula californica*, NL), and panic veldtgrass (*Ehrharta erecta*, NL). Dense areas of iceplant (*Carpobrotus* sp., NL) are present in the understory of the Monterey cypress forest. The trail corridor continues through an open coastal dune habitat dominated by mock heather (*Ericameria ericoides*, NL; Sample Point #6) within an understory of annual grasses before crossing through Monterey cypress forest and annual grassland (Sample Point #7).

Beyond the amphitheater in the Bodega Dunes Campground, the trail travels through Monterey cypress-dominated dunes (Sample Point #9) and then begins to skirt along the edge of a riparian thicket and complex of channels. The upper limits of the drainage (Sample Point #8) are dominated by twinberry (*Lonicera involucrata*, FAC) and thimbleberry (*Rubus parviflorus*, FACU). The lower portions of the riparian area are dominated by arroyo willow (*Salix lasiolepis*, FACW) with an understory of slough sedge (*Carex obnupta*, FAC), rush (*Juncus effusus*, FACW), common velvetgrass, and California blackberry (Sample Points #11, 12, 16). The willow-dominated areas beyond the channels meet the one-parameter wetland criteria (Sample Point #11), but are outside of the Corps jurisdiction. See discussion of the drainages below.

The trail continues to border the riparian corridor along the edge of the campground before descending through coastal dune dominated by European beach grass (*Ammophila arenaria*, FACU) and Monterey cypress forest; Sample Point #15. It follows the riparian area again along Bay Flat Road, crosses the street, and terminates near Bodega Harbor on an existing road.

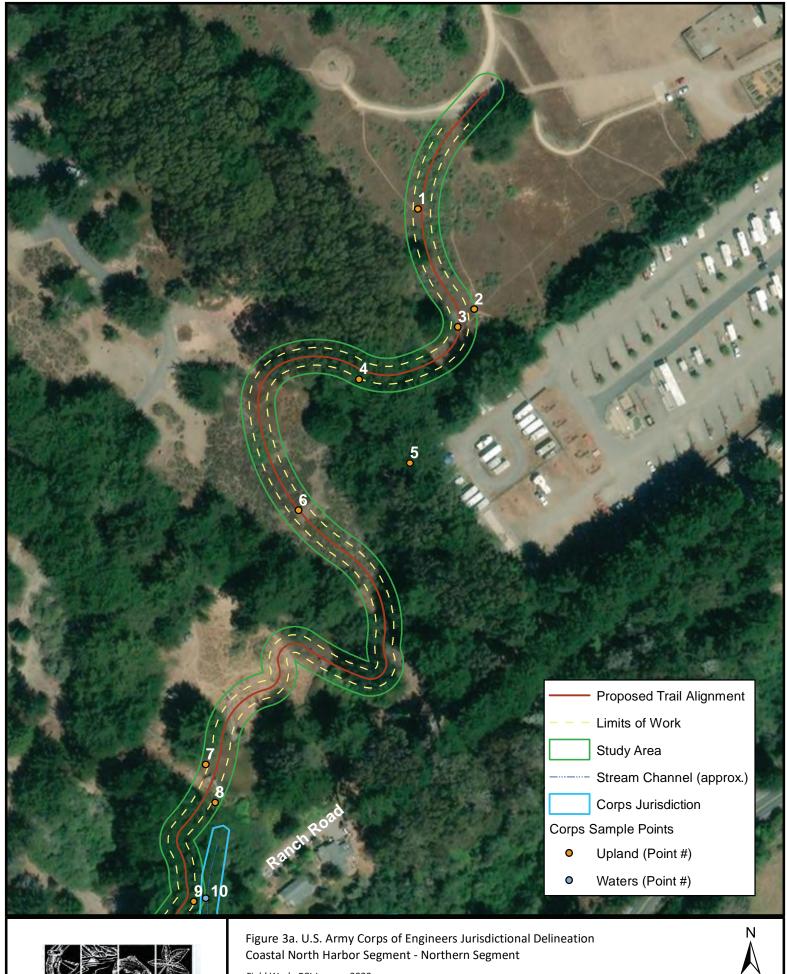
Within the drainage, there are multiple of channels (one larger mapped channel and one smaller tributary). Additional channels may be present, but this area is largely inaccessible due to the topography and density of the vegetation. These channels meet the Corps and CCC definitions for jurisdictional waters and riparian areas, respectively. At the upper limits of the drainage and along the tributary channel at the end of Ranch Road, the channel is 2 feet wide at the OHWM and the water depth was 2-6 inches; Sample Point #10. Along the main channel through the middle of the Study Area reach, the channel is 5 feet wide at the OHWM and the water depth was 6-10 inches; Sample Point #12. At the lower limits of the Study Area, the channel averages 2-3 feet wide at the OHWM with an average water depth of 6 inches; Sample Point #16. The channels were flowing at the time of the delineation.

Soils observed at the sample points included sandy loam, loamy sand, and sand. The sandy loam samples had a matrix color of 10YR3/2. Loamy sand samples had a matrix color of 10YR4/3. Sand sample points were comprised of loose particles. There were no redoximorphic features observed in any of the formal sample points. Soils sample points within the waters were not taken as these areas were fully inundated.

Hydrology indicators were observed at Sample Points #10, 12, and 16. These included inundation and saturated conditions. Redoximorphic features were observed in the floodplain adjacent to the channel at Sample Point #16; however, a formal data point was not collected at this location. All other sample points lacked positive hydrology indicators.

Table 1. Delineation Plots and Preliminary Determinations

Sample Point	Paired Point	Corps Preliminary Determination	CCC Preliminary Determination	Hydrophytic Vegetation?	Hydric Soils?	Hydrology?
1	-	Upland	Upland	No	No	No
2	-	Upland	Upland	No	No	No
3	-	Upland	Upland	No	No	No
4	-	Upland	Upland	No	No	No
5	-	Upland	Upland	No	No	No
6	-	Upland	Upland	No	No	No
7	-	Upland	Upland	No	No	No
8	-	Upland	Upland	No	No	No
9	10	Upland	Upland	No	No	No
10	9	Waters	Wetland/Waters	No	Yes	Yes
11	12, 13	Upland	Wetland	Yes	No	No
12	11, 13	Waters	Wetland/Waters	Yes	Yes	Yes
13	11, 12	Upland	Upland	No	No	No
14	-	Upland	Upland	No	No	No
15	16	Upland	Upland	No	No	No
16	15	Waters	Wetland/Waters	No	Yes	Yes





Field Work: PCI January 2020

Aerial: ESRI

Trail Features: Questa Engineering Corp.



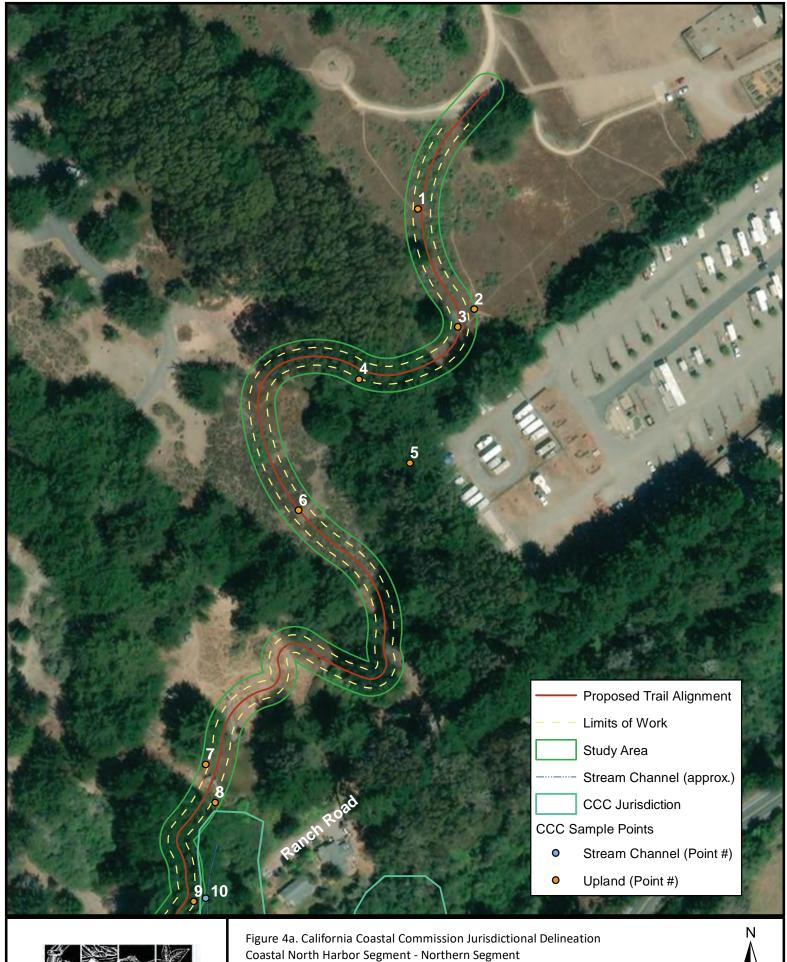
160





Aerial: ESRI

Trail Features: Questa Engineering Corp.





Coastal North Harbor Segment - Northern Segment

Field Work: PCI January 2020

Aerial: ESRI

Trail Features: Questa Engineering Corp.







Aerial: ESRI

Trail Features: Questa Engineering Corp.

9. References

California Coastal Commission (CCC). 2011. Definition and Delineation of Wetlands in the Coastal Zone. California Coastal Commission, October 5, 2011 Briefing.

Macbeth (Division of Kollmorgen Instruments Corporation). 1992. Munsell Soil Color Charts, 1992 Revised Edition. Kollmorgen Instruments Corp. Newburgh, NY.

Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2020. Web Soil Survey. http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/HomePage.htm.

Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2018. Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States. A Guide for Identifying and Delineating Hydric Soils, Version 8.2, 2018.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2020. Historic Palmer Drought Indices. National Centers for Environmental Information. https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/temp-and-precip/drought/historical-palmers/

Prism Climate Group. 2020. PRISM Climate Data. Northwest Alliance for Computation Science and Engineering based at Oregon State University. http://www.prism.oregonstate.edu/

- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps). 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual. Technical Report Y-87-1. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps). 2010. Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coastal Region. Version 2.0. ERDC/EL TR 10-03. May 2018. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Research and Development Center.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps). 2014. A Guide to Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) for Non-perennial Stream in the Western Mountains, Valley, and Coast Region of the United States. ERDC/CRREL TR-14-13. August 2014. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Wetlands Regulatory Assistance Program.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps). 2018. National Wetland Plant List, Version 3.3. Army Corps of Engineers Research and Development Center. Hanover, NH: U.S. http://wetland_plants.usace.army.mil/. (Most recent list as off 1/14/2020).

10. Study Area Photographs – January 14, 2020



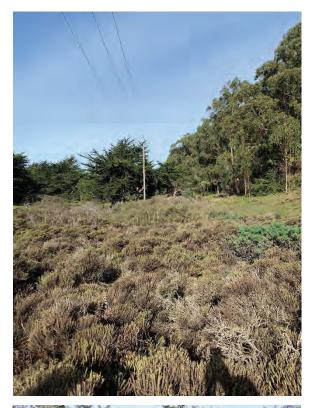


Trail entrance near Coastal Prairie Trail (top) and Sample Point #1 in coastal scrub (bottom).





Sample point #2 (top) and trail alignment near Sample Point #3 before entering forested area (bottom).





Trail alignment near Sample Point #6 in mock heatherdominated dune (top) and grassland near amphitheater, immediately north of Sample Point #7 (bottom).





Trail alignment through cypress grove (top) and Sample Point #10 with channel (bottom).





Trail alignment along edge of road through campground (top) and Sample Point # 13 and trail area adjacent to campground site # 86 (bottom).





Sample Point #11 in willow thicket at edge of trail alignment (top) and #12, with channel (bottom).





Trail alignment through dune and Sample Point #15 (top) and Sample Point #16 with channel bottom).





Trail alignment along Bay Flat Road (top) and terminating near Bodega Harbor (bottom).

11. Wetland Delineation Data Forms										

Project/Site: Sonoma Coast - Harbor Trail	(City/County:	Bodega B	ay, Sonoma County Sampling Date: 1/14/2020	
Applicant/Owner: Sonoma County Regional Parks				State: CA Sampling Point: 1	
Investigator(s): Jennifer Michaud and Joan Schwan		Section, To	wnship, Raı	nge:	
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope		Local relief	(concave,	convex, none): Slope (%):	
Subregion (LRR): Northwest Forests and Coast	_ Lat: 38.3	3822N		Long: 123.05188W Datum: NAD 19	983
Soil Map Unit Name: Rohnerville loam or dune land				NWI classification:	
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for thi	s time of yea	ar? Yes	No	(If no, explain in Remarks.)	
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrologys				Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No	
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology r				eded, explain any answers in Remarks.)	
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map					etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes N	lo				
Hydric Soil Present? Yes No✓ Is the Samp					
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes N	lo <u> </u>	With	in a Wetlar	id? fesNo	
Remarks:					
VECETATION . He asignificance of plants	4-				
VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plan					
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?		Dominance Test worksheet:	
1				Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A	١)
2				Total Number of Dominant	
3				Species Across All Strata: 2 (B	5)
4				Percent of Dominant Species	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)		= Total Co	ver	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50% (A	/B)
1				Prevalence Index worksheet:	
2.				Total % Cover of: Multiply by:	
3.				OBL species x 1 =	
4				FACW species x 2 =	
5				FACUlaresias x 3 =	
		= Total Co	ver	FACU species x 4 = UPL species x 5 =	
Herb Stratum (Plot size:) 1. Holcus lanatus	90	Υ	FAC	Column Totals: (A) (I	B)
					<i>D)</i>
2				Prevalence Index = B/A =	
3				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:	
5				1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation 2 - Dominance Test is >50%	
6.				3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹	
7.				4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide support	tina
8.				data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)	g
9				5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants ¹	
10				Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)	
11				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology mus be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	t
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)	90	= Total Cov	er	55 prosont, unicos disturbed of problematic.	
4 Ruhus ursinus	15	Υ	FACU		
2				Hydrophytic Vegetation	
	15	= Total Cov	rer	Present? Yes No	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum	·	. 3.3. 307			
Remarks:					

OIL								Sar	npling Point: _	1
Profile Description: (Desc	ribe to the o	depth need	ded to docur	nent the inc	dicator or	confirm	the absence	of indicators	s.)	
Depth <u>Ma</u>	trix		Redo	x Features						
(inches) Color (mois		Cole	or (moist)	<u>%</u>	Type ¹	Loc ²	Texture	· -	Remarks	
0-12 10YR3/2	95						sandy loam	rock fragm	ents, 5%	
								· -		
				·						
				· -						
				· —— -		-		· <u> </u>		
Type: C=Concentration, D						Sand Gr		cation: PL=Po		
lydric Soil Indicators: (A	ppiicable to				1.)			ors for Proble	-	Solls:
Histosol (A1)			indy Redox (S					m Muck (A10)		
Histic Epipedon (A2) Black Histic (A3)			ripped Matrix amy Mucky N		(avaant N	ALDA 1\		d Parent Mate ry Shallow Dar		12\
Black Histic (A3) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)			amy Gleyed		(except in	ILKA 1)		ner (Explain in	,	12)
Depleted Below Dark S	aurface (A11)		epleted Matrix	. ,			0	iei (Expiaiii iii	ixemarks)	
Thick Dark Surface (A1	, ,		edox Dark Su				³ Indicat	ors of hydroph	vtic vegetatio	n and
Sandy Mucky Mineral (•		pleted Dark	, ,)			and hydrology		
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S			edox Depress					ss disturbed o		
Restrictive Layer (if prese	nt):									
Type:										,
,, <u> </u>							Hydric So	Il Present?	Yes	No 🗸
Depth (inches):										
Depth (inches):Remarks:										
Depth (inches):Remarks: YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indica	itors:									
Depth (inches):Remarks: YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indica Primary Indicators (minimur	itors:						Seco	ondary Indicato		
Depth (inches): Remarks: YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indication (minimum of the company of the compan	itors:		_ Water-Sta	ined Leaves	, , ,	cept	Seco	Water-Stained	Leaves (B9) (
Depth (inches):	itors:	uired; check	_ Water-Sta	ined Leaves 1, 2, 4A, an	, , ,	cept	Secc	Water-Stained 4A, and 4B	Leaves (B9) (
Depth (inches): temarks: YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicate Trimary Indicators (minimum	itors:	uired; check	Water-Sta	ined Leaves 1, 2, 4A, an (B11)	d 4B)	cept	Secc	Water-Stained 4A, and 4B Drainage Patte	Leaves (B9) () erns (B10)	MLRA 1, 2
Depth (inches):	i tors: m of one requ	uired; check	Water-Sta MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic In	ined Leaves 1, 2, 4A, an (B11) vertebrates	d 4B) (B13)	cept	Secc	Water-Stained 4A, and 4B Drainage Patte Dry-Season W	Leaves (B9) () erns (B10) ater Table (C2	MLRA 1, 2
Depth (inches): Pemarks: YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicates (minimum of the content	i tors: m of one requ	uired; check	Water-Star MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen	ined Leaves 1, 2, 4A, an (B11) vertebrates Sulfide Odo	d 4B) (B13) r (C1)		Seco	Water-Stained 4A, and 4B Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Saturation Visi	Leaves (B9) () erns (B10) ater Table (C2 ble on Aerial I	MLRA 1, 2
Depth (inches):	i tors: m of one requ	uired; check	Water-Star MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic Int Hydrogen Oxidized F	ined Leaves 1, 2, 4A, an (B11) vertebrates Sulfide Odo Rhizosphere	d 4B) (B13) r (C1) s along Li		Seco	Water-Stained 4A, and 4B Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Saturation Visi Geomorphic Po	Leaves (B9) () erns (B10) ater Table (C2 ble on Aerial I osition (D2)	MLRA 1, 2
Print Deposits (B2) Depth (inches): Proposition Propos	i tors: m of one requ	uired; check	Water-Stai MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence	ined Leaves 1, 2, 4A, an (B11) vertebrates Sulfide Odo Rhizosphere of Reduced	d 4B) (B13) r (C1) s along Li Iron (C4)	ving Roc	Secc	Water-Stained 4A, and 4B Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Saturation Visi Geomorphic Pe Shallow Aquita	Leaves (B9) () erns (B10) ater Table (C2 ble on Aerial I osition (D2) ard (D3)	MLRA 1, 2
Print Deposits (B4) Depth (inches): Proposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5)	ntors: m of one requ	uired; check	Water-Stai MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic Int Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro	ined Leaves 1, 2, 4A, an (B11) vertebrates Sulfide Odo Rhizosphere of Reduced n Reduction	d 4B) (B13) r (C1) s along Li Iron (C4) n in Tilled 3	ving Roc	Secco	Water-Stained 4A, and 4B Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Saturation Visi Geomorphic Pe Shallow Aquita FAC-Neutral T	Leaves (B9) () erns (B10) ater Table (C2 ble on Aerial I osition (D2) ard (D3) est (D5)	MLRA 1, 2 2) magery (C
Print Deposits (B2) Netland Hydrology Indical Primary Indicators (minimur Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	ntors: m of one requ)	uired; checl	Water-Star MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic Inv Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro Stunted or	ined Leaves 1, 2, 4A, an (B11) vertebrates Sulfide Odo Rhizosphere of Reduced n Reduction Stressed P	d 4B) (B13) r (C1) s along Li Iron (C4) n in Tilled 3 lants (D1)	ving Roc	Seccion Seccio	Water-Stained 4A, and 4B Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Saturation Visi Geomorphic Po Shallow Aquita FAC-Neutral To Raised Ant Mo	Leaves (B9) () erns (B10) ater Table (C2 ble on Aerial I osition (D2) ard (D3) est (D5) unds (D6) (LF	MLRA 1, 2 2) magery (C
Principles (B2) Principles (B2) Principles (B2) Principles (B2) Principles (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on A	itors: m of one requ) 6) erial Imagery	uired; check	Water-Stai MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic Int Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro	ined Leaves 1, 2, 4A, an (B11) vertebrates Sulfide Odo Rhizosphere of Reduced n Reduction Stressed P	d 4B) (B13) r (C1) s along Li Iron (C4) n in Tilled 3 lants (D1)	ving Roc	Seccion Seccio	Water-Stained 4A, and 4B Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Saturation Visi Geomorphic Pe Shallow Aquita FAC-Neutral T	Leaves (B9) () erns (B10) ater Table (C2 ble on Aerial I osition (D2) ard (D3) est (D5) unds (D6) (LF	MLRA 1, 2 2) magery (C
Property (inches):	itors: m of one requ) 6) erial Imagery	uired; check	Water-Star MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic Inv Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro Stunted or	ined Leaves 1, 2, 4A, an (B11) vertebrates Sulfide Odo Rhizosphere of Reduced n Reduction Stressed P	d 4B) (B13) r (C1) s along Li Iron (C4) n in Tilled 3 lants (D1)	ving Roc	Seccion Seccio	Water-Stained 4A, and 4B Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Saturation Visi Geomorphic Po Shallow Aquita FAC-Neutral To Raised Ant Mo	Leaves (B9) () erns (B10) ater Table (C2 ble on Aerial I osition (D2) ard (D3) est (D5) unds (D6) (LF	MLRA 1, 2 2) magery (C
Primary Indicators (minimur Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on A Sparsely Vegetated Co	itors: m of one requ) 6) erial Imagery ncave Surfac	uired; check	Water-Stai MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic Int Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro Stunted or Other (Exp	ined Leaves 1, 2, 4A, an (B11) vertebrates Sulfide Odo Rhizosphere of Reduced n Reduction Stressed P olain in Rem	d 4B) (B13) r (C1) s along Li Iron (C4) n in Tilled 3 lants (D1) arks)	ving Roc Soils (C6	Seccion Seccio	Water-Stained 4A, and 4B Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Saturation Visi Geomorphic Po Shallow Aquita FAC-Neutral To Raised Ant Mo	Leaves (B9) () erns (B10) ater Table (C2 ble on Aerial I osition (D2) ard (D3) est (D5) unds (D6) (LF	MLRA 1, 2 2) magery (C
Primary Indicators (minimur Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on A Sparsely Vegetated Co	ntors: In of one required (5) In original limagery Incave Surfact Yes	uired; check	Water-Stai MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic Int Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro Stunted or Other (Exp	ined Leaves 1, 2, 4A, an (B11) vertebrates Sulfide Odo Rhizosphere of Reduced in Reduction Stressed Polain in Rem ches):	d 4B) (B13) r (C1) s along Li Iron (C4) n in Tilled s lants (D1) arks)	ving Roo Soils (C6 (LRR A	Seccion Seccio	Water-Stained 4A, and 4B Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Saturation Visi Geomorphic Po Shallow Aquita FAC-Neutral To Raised Ant Mo	Leaves (B9) () erns (B10) ater Table (C2 ble on Aerial I osition (D2) ard (D3) est (D5) unds (D6) (LF	MLRA 1, 2 2) magery (C
Primary Indicators (minimur) Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on A Sparsely Vegetated Co Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Water Table Present?	otors: m of one required form of one requi	uired; check	Water-Stai MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro Stunted or Other (Exp	ined Leaves 1, 2, 4A, an (B11) vertebrates Sulfide Odo Rhizosphere of Reduced n Reduction Stressed P Olain in Rem ches):	d 4B) (B13) r (C1) s along Li Iron (C4) n in Tilled 3 lants (D1) arks)	ving Roc Soils (C6 (LRR A	Second Se	Water-Stained 4A, and 4B Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Saturation Visi Geomorphic Po Shallow Aquita FAC-Neutral To Raised Ant Mo Frost-Heave H	Leaves (B9) () erns (B10) ater Table (C2) ble on Aerial I osition (D2) rd (D3) est (D5) unds (D6) (LF ummocks (D7)	MLRA 1, 2 2) magery (C RR A)
Primary Indicators (minimur Surface Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on A Sparsely Vegetated Cofield Observations: Surface Water Present? Saturation Present?	otors: m of one required form of one requi	uired; check	Water-Stai MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic Int Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro Stunted or Other (Exp	ined Leaves 1, 2, 4A, an (B11) vertebrates Sulfide Odo Rhizosphere of Reduced n Reduction Stressed P Olain in Rem ches):	d 4B) (B13) r (C1) s along Li Iron (C4) n in Tilled 3 lants (D1) arks)	ving Roc Soils (C6 (LRR A	Second Se	Water-Stained 4A, and 4B Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Saturation Visi Geomorphic Po Shallow Aquita FAC-Neutral To Raised Ant Mo	Leaves (B9) () erns (B10) ater Table (C2) ble on Aerial I osition (D2) rd (D3) est (D5) unds (D6) (LF ummocks (D7)	MLRA 1, 2 2) magery (C
Primary Indicators (minimur Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on A Sparsely Vegetated Co Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Vater Table Present? Saturation Present? Saturation Present? Saturation Present? Saturation Present? Saturation Present?	otors: In of one required (a) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (d) (d) (d	uired; check	Water-Stai MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic Int Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro Stunted or Other (Exp	ined Leaves 1, 2, 4A, an (B11) vertebrates Sulfide Odo Rhizosphere of Reduced in Reduction Stressed Polain in Rem ches): ches): ches): ches):	d 4B) (B13) r (C1) s along Li Iron (C4) n in Tilled 3 lants (D1) arks)	ving Roc Soils (C6 (LRR A	second distribution of the second distribution o	Water-Stained 4A, and 4B Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Saturation Visi Geomorphic Po Shallow Aquita FAC-Neutral To Raised Ant Mo Frost-Heave H	Leaves (B9) () erns (B10) ater Table (C2) ble on Aerial I osition (D2) rd (D3) est (D5) unds (D6) (LF ummocks (D7)	MLRA 1, 2 2) magery (C
Primary Indicators (minimur Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on A Sparsely Vegetated Co Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Vater Table Present? Saturation Present? Includes capillary fringe)	otors: In of one required (a) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (d) (d) (d	uired; check	Water-Stai MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic Int Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro Stunted or Other (Exp	ined Leaves 1, 2, 4A, an (B11) vertebrates Sulfide Odo Rhizosphere of Reduced in Reduction Stressed Polain in Rem ches): ches): ches): ches):	d 4B) (B13) r (C1) s along Li Iron (C4) n in Tilled 3 lants (D1) arks)	ving Roc Soils (C6 (LRR A	second distribution of the second distribution o	Water-Stained 4A, and 4B Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Saturation Visi Geomorphic Po Shallow Aquita FAC-Neutral To Raised Ant Mo Frost-Heave H	Leaves (B9) () erns (B10) ater Table (C2) ble on Aerial I osition (D2) rd (D3) est (D5) unds (D6) (LF ummocks (D7)	MLRA 1, 2 2) magery (C
Primary Indicators (minimur Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on A Sparsely Vegetated Co Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Vater Table Present? Saturation Present? Saturation Present? Secribe Recorded Data (st	otors: In of one required (a) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (d) (d) (d	uired; check	Water-Stai MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic Int Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro Stunted or Other (Exp	ined Leaves 1, 2, 4A, an (B11) vertebrates Sulfide Odo Rhizosphere of Reduced in Reduction Stressed Polain in Rem ches): ches): ches): ches):	d 4B) (B13) r (C1) s along Li Iron (C4) n in Tilled 3 lants (D1) arks)	ving Roc Soils (C6 (LRR A	second distribution of the second distribution o	Water-Stained 4A, and 4B Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Saturation Visi Geomorphic Po Shallow Aquita FAC-Neutral To Raised Ant Mo Frost-Heave H	Leaves (B9) () erns (B10) ater Table (C2) ble on Aerial I osition (D2) rd (D3) est (D5) unds (D6) (LF ummocks (D7)	MLRA 1, 2 2) magery (C
Primary Indicators (minimur Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on A Sparsely Vegetated Co Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Vater Table Present? Saturation Present? Saturation Present? Secribe Recorded Data (st	otors: In of one required (a) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (d) (d) (d	uired; check	Water-Stai MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic Int Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro Stunted or Other (Exp	ined Leaves 1, 2, 4A, an (B11) vertebrates Sulfide Odo Rhizosphere of Reduced in Reduction Stressed Polain in Rem ches): ches): ches): ches):	d 4B) (B13) r (C1) s along Li Iron (C4) n in Tilled 3 lants (D1) arks)	ving Roc Soils (C6 (LRR A	second distribution of the second distribution o	Water-Stained 4A, and 4B Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Saturation Visi Geomorphic Po Shallow Aquita FAC-Neutral To Raised Ant Mo Frost-Heave H	Leaves (B9) () erns (B10) ater Table (C2) ble on Aerial I osition (D2) rd (D3) est (D5) unds (D6) (LF ummocks (D7)	MLRA 1, 2 2) magery (C
Depth (inches): Primary Indicators (minimur Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on A	otors: In of one required (a) (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (d) (d) (d	uired; check	Water-Stai MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic Int Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro Stunted or Other (Exp	ined Leaves 1, 2, 4A, an (B11) vertebrates Sulfide Odo Rhizosphere of Reduced in Reduction Stressed Polain in Rem ches): ches): ches): ches):	d 4B) (B13) r (C1) s along Li Iron (C4) n in Tilled 3 lants (D1) arks)	ving Roc Soils (C6 (LRR A	second distribution of the second distribution o	Water-Stained 4A, and 4B Drainage Patte Dry-Season W Saturation Visi Geomorphic Po Shallow Aquita FAC-Neutral To Raised Ant Mo Frost-Heave H	Leaves (B9) () erns (B10) ater Table (C2) ble on Aerial I osition (D2) rd (D3) est (D5) unds (D6) (LF ummocks (D7)	MLRA 1, 2 magery (C

Project/Site: Sonoma Coast - Harbor Trail	(City/County:	Bodega B	ay, Sonoma County Sampling Date: 1/14/2020
Applicant/Owner: Sonoma County Regional Parks				State: CA Sampling Point: 2
Investigator(s): Jennifer Michaud and Joan Schwan	;	Section, To	wnship, Ra	nge:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope		Local relief	(concave,	convex, none): Slope (%):
Subregion (LRR): Northwest Forests and Coast	_ Lat: 38.3	3822N		Long: 123.05188W Datum: NAD 1983
Soil Map Unit Name: Rohnerville loam or dune land				NWI classification:
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this	s time of yea	ar? Yes 🐧	No	(If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrologys				Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology n				eded, explain any answers in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No	o _ ✓			
Hydric Soil Present? Yes No	e Sampled	/		
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No	∘ _ ✓	With	in a Wetlar	id? TeSNO
Remarks:				
VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plan				
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?		Dominance Test worksheet:
1				Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)
2				Total Number of Dominant
3				Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)
4				Percent of Dominant Species
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)	_	= Total Co	ver	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33% (A/B)
Sapinig/Stratum (Flot Size)	30	Υ	NL	Prevalence Index worksheet:
2.				Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
3				OBL species x 1 =
4.				FACW species x 2 =
5				FAC species x 3 =
	30	= Total Co	ver	FACU species x 4 =
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)	15	NI	EAC	UPL species x 5 = (A) (P)
1. Holcus lanatus 2. Juncus effusus	80	N	FACW	Column Totals: (A) (B)
				Prevalence Index = B/A =
3				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
4				1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
5				2 - Dominance Test is >50%
6				3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting
8.				data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
9.				5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants ¹
10.				Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
11.				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
	0.5	= Total Cov	er	be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)	40	V	FACU	
1. Rubus ursinus	10	<u>Y</u>	FACU	Hydrophytic
2	10			Vegetation Present? Yes No
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 5	10	= Total Cov	er	
Remarks:				1

rofile Description					
Tome Description	: (Describe to	o the depth ne	eeded to document the indicator o	r confirm the	absence of indicators.)
Depth	Matrix		Redox Features		
	lor (moist)		Color (moist) % Type ¹		exture Remarks
0-12 10YF	R3/2	95 -		san	dy loam
Typo: C-Concontr	ation D-Donlo	tion PM-Pod	luced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated	Sand Grains	² Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
			s, unless otherwise noted.)	Sand Grains.	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histosol (A1)	(<i>r</i>		Sandy Redox (S5)		2 cm Muck (A10)
Histic Epipedon	(A2)		Stripped Matrix (S6)		Red Parent Material (TF2)
Black Histic (A3			Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except I	MLRA 1)	Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
_ Hydrogen Sulfic			Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	,	Other (Explain in Remarks)
_ Depleted Below			Depleted Matrix (F3)		
_ Thick Dark Surf	` ,		Redox Dark Surface (F6)		³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and
_ Sandy Mucky M			Depleted Dark Surface (F7)		wetland hydrology must be present,
_ Sandy Gleyed N			Redox Depressions (F8)		unless disturbed or problematic.
Restrictive Layer (i	if present):				
Туре:					
Depth (inches): _				Ну	dric Soil Present? Yes No
YDROLOGY					
Vetland Hydrology					
Vetland Hydrology Primary Indicators (I	minimum of on	e required; che			Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Vetland Hydrology rimary Indicators (i Surface Water (minimum of on (A1)	e required; che	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (ex	cept	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2
/etland Hydrology rimary Indicators (i Surface Water (High Water Tab	minimum of on (A1) ble (A2)	e required; che	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (ex MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)	cept	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B)
Vetland Hydrology rimary Indicators (i Surface Water (High Water Tab Saturation (A3)	minimum of on (A1) ole (A2)	e required; che	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (ex. MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11)	cept	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10)
Vetland Hydrology rimary Indicators (i Surface Water (High Water Tab Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B	minimum of on (A1) ble (A2)	e required; che	 Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (ex. MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) 	cept	 Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
rimary Indicators (i Surface Water (i High Water Tab Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B Sediment Depo	minimum of on (A1) ble (A2) (1) sits (B2)	e required; che	 Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (ex. MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) 		 Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C
rimary Indicators (i Surface Water (High Water Tab Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B Sediment Depo Drift Deposits (F	minimum of on (A1) ble (A2) (1) sits (B2) (33)	e required; che	 Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (ex. MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along L 	iving Roots (C	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2)
rimary Indicators (i Surface Water (High Water Tab Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B Sediment Depo Drift Deposits (E Algal Mat or Cru	minimum of on (A1) ole (A2) (1) sits (B2) 33) ust (B4)	e required; che	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (ex. MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along L Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	iving Roots (C	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Vetland Hydrology Irimary Indicators (I Surface Water (I High Water Tab. Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B Sediment Depo Drift Deposits (E Algal Mat or Cru Iron Deposits (E	minimum of on (A1) ole (A2) (A1) sits (B2) (B3) ust (B4) (B4)	e required; che	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (ex. MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along L Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled	iving Roots (Co	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Primary Indicators (I Surface Water (I High Water Tab Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B Sediment Depo Drift Deposits (I Algal Mat or Cru Iron Deposits (E Surface Soil Cre	minimum of on (A1) ble (A2) (1) sits (B2) 33) ust (B4) 35) acks (B6)		Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (ex. MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along L Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	iving Roots (Co	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Vetland Hydrology Irimary Indicators (I Surface Water (I High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B Sediment Depo Drift Deposits (I Algal Mat or Cru Iron Deposits (E Surface Soil Cra Inundation Visit	minimum of on (A1) ble (A2) (A1) sits (B2) (B2) (B3) ust (B4) (B4) (B5) acks (B6) ble on Aerial Im	nagery (B7)	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (ex. MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along L Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled	iving Roots (Co	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
rimary Indicators (i Surface Water (i High Water Tab Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B Sediment Depo Drift Deposits (E Algal Mat or Cru Iron Deposits (E Surface Soil Cra Inundation Visib Sparsely Veget	minimum of on (A1) ble (A2) sits (B2) sits (B4) 33) ust (B4) 35) acks (B6) ble on Aerial Imated Concave	nagery (B7)	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (ex. MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along L Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	iving Roots (Co	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Vetland Hydrology Irimary Indicators (II Surface Water (II High Water Tab. Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B. Sediment Depo. Drift Deposits (II Algal Mat or Cru. Iron Deposits (E. Surface Soil Cru. Inundation Visib. Sparsely Veget. ield Observations	minimum of on (A1) ble (A2) (A1) sits (B2) (B3) sust (B4) (B4) (B5) acks (B6) ble on Aerial Imated Concave	nagery (B7) Surface (B8)	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (ex. MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along L Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Other (Explain in Remarks)	iving Roots (C: Soils (C6)) (LRR A)	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Vetland Hydrology Irimary Indicators (I Surface Water (I High Water Tab. Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B Sediment Depo Drift Deposits (I Algal Mat or Cru Iron Deposits (E Surface Soil Cru Inundation Visib Sparsely Veget ield Observations surface Water Pres	minimum of on (A1) ble (A2) (A1) sits (B2) (B3) sust (B4) (B5) acks (B6) ble on Aerial Imated Concave site (B1) (B1)	nagery (B7) Surface (B8) s No _	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (ex. MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along L Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Other (Explain in Remarks)	iving Roots (C: Soils (C6)) (LRR A)	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Vetland Hydrology Primary Indicators (I Surface Water (I High Water Tabe Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B Sediment Depo Drift Deposits (I Algal Mat or Cru Iron Deposits (E Surface Soil Cra Inundation Visit Sparsely Veget Veter Table Presentators	minimum of on (A1) ble (A2) sit) sits (B2) sits (B4) sits (B4) sits) acks (B6) ble on Aerial Imated Concave sitent? Ye	nagery (B7) Surface (B8) s No _ s No _	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (ex. MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along L Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Other (Explain in Remarks) Depth (inches): Depth (inches):	iving Roots (C: Soils (C6)) (LRR A)	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
Primary Indicators (in Surface Water (in High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (Boundary Sediment Depoor Drift Deposits (Eoundary Sediment Deposits (Eoundary Sediment Visit Sparsely Veget (in Observations Surface Water Present Staturation Present?	minimum of on (A1) (A1) (A1) (A2) (A1) (A1) (A1) (A1) (A1) (A2) (A2) (A2) (A3) (A3) (A3) (A3) (A4) (A3) (A4) (A3) (A4) (A4) (A4) (A4) (A4) (A4) (A4) (A4	nagery (B7) Surface (B8) s No _ s No _	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (ex. MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along L Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Other (Explain in Remarks)	iving Roots (C: Soils (C6)) (LRR A)	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
Primary Indicators (I Surface Water (I High Water Tab Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B Sediment Depo Drift Deposits (I Algal Mat or Cru Iron Deposits (E Surface Soil Cru Inundation Visib Sparsely Veget Field Observations Surface Water Present Staturation Present? Includes capillary free	minimum of on (A1) sits (B2) sits (B2) sast (B4) sasts (B6) sole on Aerial Imated Concave sitent? Ye ye inge)	nagery (B7) Surface (B8) s No _ s No _ s No _	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (ex. MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along L Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Other (Explain in Remarks) Depth (inches): Depth (inches):	iving Roots (C3 Soils (C6)) (LRR A)	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
Primary Indicators (in Surface Water (in High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (Boundary Section 1988) Water Marks (Boundary Section 1989) Water Table Present Section 1989) Water Table Present Section 1989 Water Marks (Basel Water Table Present Pr	minimum of on (A1) sits (B2) sits (B2) sast (B4) sasts (B6) sole on Aerial Imated Concave sitent? Ye ye inge)	nagery (B7) Surface (B8) s No _ s No _ s No _	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (ex. MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along L Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Other (Explain in Remarks) Depth (inches): Depth (inches):	iving Roots (C3 Soils (C6)) (LRR A)	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
Primary Indicators (in Surface Water (in High Water Table Saturation (A3) Water Marks (Bild Sediment Depoints (Bild Sediment Depoints (Bild Sediment Depoints (Bild Sediment Observations (Bild Sparsely Veget (in Surface Water Present Sediment Present (includes capillary from Describe Recorded (in Surface Mater Table Present (includes capillary from Secribe Recorded (in Surface Water Table Present (includes capillary from Secribe Recorded (in Surface Water Table Present (includes capillary from Secribe Recorded (in Surface Water Table Present (includes capillary from Secribe Recorded (in Surface Water Table Present (includes capillary from Secribe Recorded (in Surface Water Table Present (includes capillary from Secribe Recorded (in Surface Water Table Recorded (in Surface Water Tabl	minimum of on (A1) sits (B2) sits (B2) sast (B4) sasts (B6) sole on Aerial Imated Concave sitent? Ye ye inge)	nagery (B7) Surface (B8) s No _ s No _ s No _	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (ex. MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along L Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Other (Explain in Remarks) Depth (inches): Depth (inches):	iving Roots (C3 Soils (C6)) (LRR A)	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
High Water Tab Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B Sediment Depo Drift Deposits (E Algal Mat or Cru Iron Deposits (E Surface Soil Cru Inundation Visib Sparsely Veget Field Observations Surface Water Present Saturation Present?	minimum of on (A1) sits (B2) sits (B2) sast (B4) sasts (B6) sole on Aerial Imated Concave sitent? Ye ye inge)	nagery (B7) Surface (B8) s No _ s No _ s No _	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (ex. MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along L Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Other (Explain in Remarks) Depth (inches): Depth (inches):	iving Roots (C3 Soils (C6)) (LRR A)	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Project/Site: Sonoma Coast - Harbor Trail	(City/Coun	ty: Bodega Ba	ay, Sonoma County	Sampling Date: 1/14/2020
Applicant/Owner: Sonoma County Regional Parks				State: CA	Sampling Point: 3
Investigator(s): Jennifer Michaud and Joan Schwan	!			nge:	
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope				-	
Subregion (LRR): Northwest Forests and Coast					
Soil Map Unit Name: Rohnerville loam or dune land					ation:
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this	time of ve	ar? Yes			
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrologysi					resent? Yes No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrologyna				eded, explain any answer	
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map s					
		Jumpin	ng point it		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No Hydric Soil Present? Yes No		ls t	the Sampled	Area	,
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No		wit	thin a Wetlan	id? Yes	No
Remarks:		I			
VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plant	s.				
Tree Chrotium (Diet size)	Absolute		nt Indicator	Dominance Test works	
Tree Stratum (Plot size:) 1. Hesperocyparis macrocarpa	10	Y	? Status NL	Number of Dominant Sp That Are OBL, FACW, of	pecies or FAC: 1 (A)
2					, ,
3.				Total Number of Domina Species Across All Strat	4
4.				·	 - , ,
		= Total C	Cover	Percent of Dominant Sp That Are OBL, FACW, of	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:) 1. Baccharis pilularis	50	~	NII	Prevalence Index work	
				Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
2				OBL species	x 1 =
3				FACW species	x 2 =
5.					x 3 =
		= Total C	Cover		x 4 =
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)	00		E4.0		x 5 =
1. Holcus lanatus 2. Geranium dissectum	80	<u>Y</u> N	_ FAC NL	Column Totals:	(A) (B)
3. Cirsium vulgare	1	N	FACU		= B/A =
4 Elymus glaucus	10	N	FACU	Hydrophytic Vegetatio	
5				1 - Rapid Test for H	· · · · · ·
6				2 - Dominance Tes 3 - Prevalence Inde	
7.				 -	daptations ¹ (Provide supporting
8					or on a separate sheet)
9				5 - Wetland Non-Va	
10					ohytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
11				¹ Indicators of hydric soil be present, unless distu	and wetland hydrology must
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)	92	= Total C	over	be present, unless dista	Thea or problematio.
1. Rubus ursinus	10	Υ	FACU	Uvdvonhvija	
2.				Hydrophytic Vegetation	./
	10	= Total C	over	Present? Yes	s No <u>√</u>
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 8		-			
Remarks:					

SOIL									Sampling Point: 5
Profile Desc	ription: (Describe	to the dep	oth need	ded to docum	nent the in	dicator o	or confirm	n the absence	e of indicators.)
Depth	Matrix			Redox	K Features				
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Col	or (moist)	<u>%</u>	Type ¹	Loc ²	<u>Texture</u>	Remarks
0-12	10YR3/2	100	-					sandy loam	
 									
	oncentration, D=De						d Sand Gr		ocation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
_	Indicators: (Appli	cable to all				d.)			ors for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histosol	` '			andy Redox (S	,				m Muck (A10)
	oipedon (A2)			ripped Matrix		. /	MI DA 4\		d Parent Material (TF2)
	stic (A3) en Sulfide (A4)			oamy Mucky M oamy Gleyed N	. ,		WLKA 1)		ry Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) ner (Explain in Remarks)
	d Below Dark Surfa	co (A11)		epleted Matrix				Ou	iei (Explain in Remarks)
	ark Surface (A12)	CC (ATT)		edox Dark Sur	, ,			³ Indicate	ors of hydrophytic vegetation and
	fucky Mineral (S1)			epleted Dark S	, ,	7)			and hydrology must be present,
	Gleyed Matrix (S4)			edox Depressi	•	,			ss disturbed or problematic.
Restrictive I	Layer (if present):			<u> </u>					
Type:									
Depth (in	ches):							Hydric Soi	I Present? Yes No ✓
Remarks:	,							1 -	
HYDROLO	GY								
Wetland Hy	drology Indicators	:							
Primary India	cators (minimum of	one require	d; checl	k all that apply	')			Seco	ondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Surface	Water (A1)			Water-Stai	ned Leave	s (B9) (ex	cept	\	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2,
High Wa	ater Table (A2)			MLRA 1	I, 2, 4A, ar	nd 4B)			4A, and 4B)
Saturation	on (A3)		_	Salt Crust	(B11)	•		[Orainage Patterns (B10)
	larks (B1)			Aquatic Inv		(B13)			Ory-Season Water Table (C2)
Sedimer	nt Deposits (B2)		_	Hydrogen S	Sulfide Ode	or (C1)		8	Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Drift Dep	posits (B3)		_	_ Oxidized R	hizosphere	es along L	iving Roc	ots (C3) (Geomorphic Position (D2)
Algal Ma	at or Crust (B4)		_	_ Presence of	of Reduced	Iron (C4)	\$	Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Iron Dep	oosits (B5)		_	_ Recent Iron	n Reductio	n in Tilled	Soils (C6	S) F	FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Surface	Soil Cracks (B6)		_	_ Stunted or	Stressed F	Plants (D1) (LRR A	.) F	Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Inundati	on Visible on Aerial	Imagery (E	37) _	_ Other (Exp	lain in Ren	narks)		F	Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
Sparsely	/ Vegetated Concav	e Surface	(B8)						
Field Obser	vations:								
Surface Wat	er Present?	Yes	No	Depth (inc	:hes):		_		
Water Table	Present?	Yes	No	Depth (inc	:hes):		_		
Saturation P				Depth (inc				and Hydrolog	gy Present? Yes No
(includes cap	oillary fringe)								
Describe Re	corded Data (strear	n gauge, m	onitorin	g well, aerial p	hotos, pre	vious insp	pections),	if available:	
Remarks:									

Project/Site: Sonoma Coast - Harbor Trail	(City/County:	Bodega B	ay, Sonoma County	Sampling Date: 1/14/2020
Applicant/Owner: Sonoma County Regional Parks				State: CA	Sampling Point: 4
Investigator(s): Jennifer Michaud and Joan Schwan	;	Section, To	wnship, Ra	nge:	
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope		Local relief	(concave,	convex, none):	Slope (%):
Subregion (LRR): Northwest Forests and Coast	Lat: 38.3	3822N		Long: 123.05188W	Datum: NAD 1983
Soil Map Unit Name: Rohnerville loam or dune land					ation:
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for thi	s time of yea	ar? Yes \	No	(If no, explain in Re	emarks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrologys					resent? Yes No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology r				eded, explain any answer	
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map	showing	sampling	g point le	ocations, transects,	important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes N	lo				
Hydric Soil Present? Yes N	lo <u> </u>		e Sampled	Area	No <u>√</u>
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes N	lo	with	in a Wetlar	id? fes	NO <u>\</u>
Remarks:					
VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plan	ıts.				
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?		Dominance Test works	
1. Hesperocyparis macrocarpa		Y	NL	Number of Dominant Sp That Are OBL, FACW, o	
2				, ,	
3.				Total Number of Domina Species Across All Strat	4
4.					
	70	= Total Co	ver	Percent of Dominant Sp That Are OBL, FACW, o	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)				Prevalence Index work	\ , ,
1. Frangula californica		Y	NL		Multiply by:
2					x 1 =
3					x 2 =
4				FAC species	x 3 =
5	10	Tatal Ca		FACU species	x 4 =
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)	-10	= Total Co	ver	UPL species	x 5 =
1. Ehrharta erecta	70	Υ	NL	Column Totals:	(A) (B)
2				Prevalence Index	= B/A =
3				Hydrophytic Vegetatio	
4				1 - Rapid Test for H	ydrophytic Vegetation
5				2 - Dominance Test	is >50%
6				3 - Prevalence Inde	x is ≤3.0 ¹
7					daptations ¹ (Provide supporting
8					or on a separate sheet)
9				5 - Wetland Non-Va	
10					hytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) and wetland hydrology must
11	70			be present, unless distu	rbed or problematic.
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)		= Total Cov	er		
1. Rubus ursinus	1	N	FACU	Hydrophytic	
2. Hedera helix	5	Υ	FACU	Vagatation	
	6	= Total Cov	er	Present? Yes	No
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 30					
Remarks:					

OIL									Sampling Point:
Profile Des	cription: (Descri	be to the de	pth nee	ded to docum	ent the in	dicator o	or confirn	n the absenc	e of indicators.)
Depth	Matrix				Features				,
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Co	lor (moist)	<u>%</u>	Type ¹	Loc ²	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR3/2	100	-					sandy loam	
	•								
	-							-	-
1Type: C-C	concentration, D=D	Nonletion DA		and Matrix, CS.	Covered	or Coato	d Sand C	roino ² I a	ocation: DI - Doro Lining M-Matrix
	Indicators: (App						u Sanu Gi		ocation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix. tors for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histoso		illouble to ul		andy Redox (S		u.,			cm Muck (A10)
	pipedon (A2)			andy Redox (S tripped Matrix (•				ed Parent Material (TF2)
	listic (A3)			pamy Mucky M		(excent	MIRA 1)		ery Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
	en Sulfide (A4)			pamy Mucky M pamy Gleyed N		(except	WILIXA I)		her (Explain in Remarks)
	ed Below Dark Surf	face (A11)		epleted Matrix					ner (Explain in Nemarko)
	ark Surface (A12)	(7111)		edox Dark Surl				³ Indica	tors of hydrophytic vegetation and
	Mucky Mineral (S1)		epleted Dark S	, ,	')			land hydrology must be present,
	Gleyed Matrix (S4)			edox Depressi		,			ess disturbed or problematic.
	Layer (if present)			·	. ,				·
Type:									
Depth (in	nches):							Hydric So	il Present? Yes No
Remarks:								,	
HYDROLC	GY								
-	drology Indicato								
Primary Indi	cators (minimum o	of one require	ed; chec						ondary Indicators (2 or more required)
	Water (A1)		_	Water-Stair	ned Leave	s (B9) (e x	ccept		Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2
	ater Table (A2)				, 2, 4A, ar	nd 4B)			4A, and 4B)
Saturati	ion (A3)		_	Salt Crust (B11)				Drainage Patterns (B10)
Water N	Marks (B1)		_	Aquatic Inv	ertebrates	(B13)			Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
Sedime	nt Deposits (B2)		_	Hydrogen S	Sulfide Odd	or (C1)			Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9
Drift De	posits (B3)		_	Oxidized RI	hizosphere	es along l	Living Roo	ots (C3)	Geomorphic Position (D2)
Algal M	at or Crust (B4)		_	Presence o	f Reduced	I Iron (C4)		Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Iron De	posits (B5)		_	Recent Iron	Reduction	n in Tillec	Soils (C	6)	FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Surface	Soil Cracks (B6)		_	Stunted or	Stressed F	Plants (D1	1) (LRR A	A)	Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Inundat	ion Visible on Aeri	al Imagery (E	37) _	Other (Expl	ain in Ren	narks)			Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
Sparsel	y Vegetated Conc	ave Surface	(B8)						
Field Obser									
Surface Wa	ter Present?	Yes	No	Depth (inc	hes):		_		
Water Table	Present?			Depth (inc					_
Saturation F	Present?			Nepth (inc				land Hydrolo	gy Present? Yes No
(includes ca	pillary fringe)								<u> </u>
	ecorded Data (stre	am gauge, n	onitorin	g well, aerial p	hotos, pre	vious insp	pections),	if available:	
Remarks:									

Project/Site: Sonoma Coast - Harbor Trail	(City/County:	Bodega B	ay, Sonoma County Sampling Date: 1/14/2020)
Applicant/Owner: Sonoma County Regional Parks				State: CA Sampling Point: 5	
Investigator(s): Jennifer Michaud and Joan Schwan	;	Section, To	wnship, Rai	nge:	
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope		Local relief	(concave,	convex, none): Slope (%): _	
				Long: 123.05188W Datum: NAD	
Soil Map Unit Name: Rohnerville loam or dune land	_			NWI classification:	
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for thi	s time of vea	ar? Yes 1	/		
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrologys				Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No	
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology r				eded, explain any answers in Remarks.)	
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map					, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes N	lo _ √ _				
Hydric Soil Present? Yes N	lo <u> </u>		e Sampled		
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes N	lo <u>√</u>	with	in a Wetlan	d? Yes No	
Remarks:					
VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plan	ıts.				
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?		Dominance Test worksheet:	
1. Hesperocyparis macrocarpa		Y Y	NL	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1	(A)
2					(, (,
3.				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3	(B)
4.					(-)
		= Total Co	ver	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33%	(A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)				Prevalence Index worksheet:	
1				Total % Cover of: Multiply by:	
2				OBL species x 1 =	
3				FACW species x 2 =	
4. 5.				FAC species x 3 =	
o		= Total Co		FACU species x 4 =	
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)				UPL species x 5 =	
1. Ehrharta erecta	5	N	NL	Column Totals: (A)	(B)
2. Zantedeschia aethiopica		<u>Y</u>	OBL	Prevalence Index = B/A =	_
3				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:	
4				1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation	
5				2 - Dominance Test is >50%	
6				3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹	
7				 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide suppright data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) 	orting
8				5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants ¹	
9				Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
10 11				Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology mu	
	0.5	= Total Cov	/er	be present, unless disturbed or problematic.]
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)		•			
1. Rubus ursinus	40	Y	FACU	Hydrophytic	
2				Vegetation Present? Yes No	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 15	40	= Total Cov	'er	165 NO	
Remarks:					-
1					

SOIL										Sa	mpling Point	_: 5
Profile Des	cription: (Desc	ribe to the c	lepth nee	ded to docur	ment the i	ndicator	or confi	irm the abs	ence o	f indicator	s.)	
Depth	Mat				x Features		2	_				
(inches)	Color (mois		<u>Co</u>	lor (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²				Remarks	
0-12	10YR3/2	80						sandy l	oam _			
					·							
							-					
												
					- ——							
¹Type: C=C	concentration, D=	Depletion, F	RM=Redu	ced Matrix, CS	S=Covered	or Coate	ed Sand	Grains.	² Loca	tion: PL=F	ore Lining, I	Л=Matrix.
	Indicators: (Ap										ematic Hyd	
Histoso	I (A1)		S	andy Redox (S5)				2 cm	Muck (A10))	
Histic E	pipedon (A2)		S	tripped Matrix	(S6)			_	Red F	Parent Mate	erial (TF2)	
	listic (A3)			oamy Mucky N			MLRA	1)			rk Surface (TF12)
	en Sulfide (A4)			camy Gleyed)			_ Other	(Explain in	Remarks)	
	ed Below Dark Su	, ,		epleted Matrix				31	al: a a 4 a u a			:
	ark Surface (A12 Mucky Mineral (S	,		edox Dark Su epleted Dark	` ,	7)		in		, ,	nytic vegetat must be pre	
	Gleyed Matrix (S			edox Depress		')					or problemati	
	Layer (if preser		·`								, problema	
Type:		•										
	nches):							Hydrid	: Soil P	resent?	Yes	No V
Remarks:	,											-
IVDDOL 6	201											
HYDROLC												
-	drology Indicat		irad: abaa	lk all that anal)				Sacand	on Indicat	oro (2 or mo	ro roquirod\
	cators (minimum	i oi one requ	irea, cried			(DO) (-					ors (2 or mo	
	Water (A1)		_	Water-Sta	1, 2, 4A, a	` , `	xcept				`) (MLRA 1, 2
Saturat	ater Table (A2)			Salt Crust		na 46)				4A, and 4E inage Patt		
	//arks (B1)			Sait Crust Aquatic In	, ,	c (B13)		,		•	/ater Table (C2)
	nt Deposits (B2)			Aquatic in Hydrogen				,				oz) Il Imagery (C9
	posits (B3)			Oxidized F			Livina R	Roots (C3)			osition (D2)	
	at or Crust (B4)			Presence		_	_			allow Aquita		
_	posits (B5)			Recent Iro						C-Neutral 1		
	Soil Cracks (B6)		Stunted or							ounds (D6) (LRR A)
Inundat	ion Visible on Ae	rial Imagery	(B7)	Other (Exp	olain in Re	marks)			Fro	st-Heave H	łummocks (I	D7)
Sparsel	y Vegetated Cor	ncave Surfac	e (B8)									
Field Obse	rvations:											
Surface Wa	ter Present?	Yes	No	Depth (in	ches):							
Water Table	Present?	Yes	No	Depth (in	ches):		_					,
Saturation F	Present?			Depth (in				etland Hyd	rology	Present?	Yes	No
	pillary fringe)											
Describe Re	ecorded Data (str	eam gauge,	monitorin	g well, aerial	pnotos, pre	evious ins	spections	s), if availab	ie:			
Remarks:												

Project/Site: Sonoma Coast - Harbor Trail		City/Cour	nty: Bodega B	ay, Sonoma County	Sampling Date: 1/14/2020
Applicant/Owner: Sonoma County Regional Parks				State: CA	Sampling Point: 6
Investigator(s): Jennifer Michaud and Joan Schwan		Section,	Township, Ra	nge:	
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope		Local rel	ief (concave,	convex, none):	Slope (%):
Subregion (LRR): Northwest Forests and Coast	_ Lat: 38.3	33822N		Long: 123.05188W	Datum: NAD 1983
Soil Map Unit Name: Rohnerville loam or dune land					cation:
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this	time of yea	ar? Yes		(If no, explain in R	
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrologys					present? Yes No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology n				eeded, explain any answe	
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map					
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No	o ✓			<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	Hydric Soil Present? Yes No✓ Is the Sam				/
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No	o <u> </u>	W	ithin a Wetlar	nd? Yes	No
Remarks:					
VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plan				1	
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover		ant Indicator s? Status	Dominance Test work	
1		-		Number of Dominant S That Are OBL, FACW,	
2.				Total Number of Domin	
3				Species Across All Stra	0
4				Percent of Dominant Sp	necies
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)		_ = Total	Cover	That Are OBL, FACW,	
1. Ericameria ericoides	40	Υ	NL	Prevalence Index wor	ksheet:
2				Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
3			_		x 1 =
4.					x 2 =
5					x 3 =
					x 4 =
Herb Stratum (Plot size:) 1. Briza major	20	Υ	NL		x 5 = (A) (B)
annual grass	25	Y	NL NL		
	· 				= B/A =
3				Hydrophytic Vegetation	
4. 5.				1 - Rapid Test for I	
6				2 - Dominance Tes 3 - Prevalence Inde	
7					Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting
8.					s or on a separate sheet)
9.				5 - Wetland Non-V	ascular Plants ¹
10				Problematic Hydro	phytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
11				¹ Indicators of hydric soil be present, unless distu	il and wetland hydrology must
W 1.15 Oct 1 (D) 1	45	= Total C	Cover	be present, unless distr	Tibed of problematic.
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)					
1				Hydrophytic Vegetation	
2			Cover	Present? Ye	s No
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 5	-	_= 10(8) (OVEI		
Remarks:				•	

Depth <u>Matr</u> inches) <u>Color (moist</u>		Redo Color (moist)	%Type ¹	Loc ²	Texture	Remarks
-12 -	100				sand	
		_				
		_		 -		
·				 		
				·		
ype: C=Concentration, D=				ted Sand Gra		ion: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
ydric Soil Indicators: (Ap	plicable to a	all LRRs, unless othe	rwise noted.)		Indicators	for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
_ Histosol (A1)		Sandy Redox (Muck (A10)
Histic Epipedon (A2)		Stripped Matrix	. (S6) Mineral (F1) (exce	-4 MI DA 4\		arent Material (TF2)
_ Black Histic (A3) _ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Gleyed	. , .	pt wicka 1)		Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) (Explain in Remarks)
Depleted Below Dark Su	rface (A11)	Depleted Matrix			00101	(Explain in Remarks)
Thick Dark Surface (A12	, ,	Redox Dark Su			³ Indicators	of hydrophytic vegetation and
_ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S		Depleted Dark	, ,			I hydrology must be present,
_ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4		Redox Depress	sions (F8)		unless	disturbed or problematic.
estrictive Layer (if presen						
Type:						
Depth (inches):emarks:					Hydric Soil Pr	resent? Yes No <u>V</u>
Depth (inches):					Hydric Soil Pr	resent? Yes No _\vec{v}_
Depth (inches):emarks:	ors:		y)			ary Indicators (2 or more required)
Depth (inches):emarks: /DROLOGY /etland Hydrology Indicaterimary Indicators (minimum	ors:	red; check all that appl	y) ined Leaves (B9)	except	<u>Seconda</u>	ary Indicators (2 or more required)
Depth (inches):emarks: /DROLOGY /etland Hydrology Indicator / minimum _ Surface Water (A1) _ High Water Table (A2)	ors:	red; check all that appl Water-Sta MLRA	ined Leaves (B9) 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)	(except	Seconda Wat	ary Indicators (2 or more required) ter-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 4A, and 4B)
Depth (inches):emarks: /DROLOGY /etland Hydrology Indicate rimary Indicators (minimum _ Surface Water (A1)	ors:	red; check all that appl Water-Sta	ined Leaves (B9) 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)	except	Seconda Wat	ary Indicators (2 or more required) ter-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1,
Depth (inches):emarks: /DROLOGY /etland Hydrology Indicate rimary Indicators (minimum Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1)	ors:	red; check all that appl — Water-Sta MLRA — Salt Crust — Aquatic In	ined Leaves (B9) 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) (B11) vertebrates (B13)	except	Seconda Wat Dra Dry.	ary Indicators (2 or more required) ter-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 4A, and 4B) inage Patterns (B10) -Season Water Table (C2)
Depth (inches):emarks: //DROLOGY //etland Hydrology Indicaterimary Indicators (minimum Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2)	ors:	red; check all that appl Water-Sta	ined Leaves (B9) 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) (B11) vertebrates (B13) Sulfide Odor (C1)		Seconda Wat Dra Dry Satu	ary Indicators (2 or more required) ter-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 4A, and 4B) inage Patterns (B10) -Season Water Table (C2) uration Visible on Aerial Imagery (C
Depth (inches):emarks: //DROLOGY /etland Hydrology Indicator imary Indicators (minimum Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3)	ors:	red; check all that appl Water-Sta	ined Leaves (B9) 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) (B11) vertebrates (B13) Sulfide Odor (C1) Rhizospheres alon	g Living Roots	Seconda Wat Dra Dry. Satu s (C3) Geo	ary Indicators (2 or more required) ter-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 4A, and 4B) inage Patterns (B10) -Season Water Table (C2) uration Visible on Aerial Imagery (Comorphic Position (D2)
Depth (inches):emarks: /DROLOGY /etland Hydrology Indicatorimary Indicators (minimum Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	ors:	red; check all that appl Water-Sta MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F	ined Leaves (B9) 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) (B11) vertebrates (B13) Sulfide Odor (C1) Rhizospheres alon of Reduced Iron (6)	g Living Roots C4)	Seconda Wat Dra Dry. Satu s (C3) Gec Sha	ary Indicators (2 or more required) ter-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 4A, and 4B) inage Patterns (B10) -Season Water Table (C2) uration Visible on Aerial Imagery (Comorphic Position (D2) illow Aquitard (D3)
Depth (inches):emarks: POROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicate rimary Indicators (minimum Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5)	ors: of one requi	red; check all that appl Water-Sta MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro	ined Leaves (B9) 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) (B11) vertebrates (B13) Sulfide Odor (C1) Rhizospheres alon of Reduced Iron (on Reduction in Til	g Living Roots C4) ed Soils (C6)	Seconda Wat Dra Dry. Satu s (C3) Geo Sha FAC	ary Indicators (2 or more required) ter-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 4A, and 4B) inage Patterns (B10) -Season Water Table (C2) uration Visible on Aerial Imagery (Comorphic Position (D2) tellow Aquitard (D3) C-Neutral Test (D5)
Depth (inches):emarks: POROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicate rimary Indicators (minimum Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	ors: of one requi	red; check all that appl Water-Sta MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro Stunted of	ined Leaves (B9) 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) (B11) vertebrates (B13) Sulfide Odor (C1) Rhizospheres alon of Reduced Iron (6)	g Living Roots C4) ed Soils (C6)	Seconda Wat Dra Dry Satu s (C3) Gec Sha FAC Rais	ary Indicators (2 or more required) ter-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 4A, and 4B) inage Patterns (B10) -Season Water Table (C2) uration Visible on Aerial Imagery (Comorphic Position (D2) illow Aquitard (D3)
Depth (inches):emarks: POROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicate rimary Indicators (minimum Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5)	ors: of one requi	red; check all that appl Water-Sta MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Ird Stunted on (B7) Water-Sta	ined Leaves (B9) 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) (B11) vertebrates (B13) Sulfide Odor (C1) Rhizospheres alon of Reduced Iron (Con Reduction in Till or Stressed Plants (g Living Roots C4) ed Soils (C6)	Seconda Wat Dra Dry Satu s (C3) Gec Sha FAC Rais	ary Indicators (2 or more required) ter-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 4A, and 4B) inage Patterns (B10) -Season Water Table (C2) uration Visible on Aerial Imagery (Comorphic Position (D2) tillow Aquitard (D3) C-Neutral Test (D5) sed Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Depth (inches):emarks: POROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicate rimary Indicators (minimum Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Ae	ors: of one requi	red; check all that appl Water-Sta MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Ird Stunted on (B7) Water-Sta	ined Leaves (B9) 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) (B11) vertebrates (B13) Sulfide Odor (C1) Rhizospheres alon of Reduced Iron (Con Reduction in Till or Stressed Plants (g Living Roots C4) ed Soils (C6)	Seconda Wat Dra Dry Satu s (C3) Gec Sha FAC Rais	ary Indicators (2 or more required) ter-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 4A, and 4B) inage Patterns (B10) -Season Water Table (C2) uration Visible on Aerial Imagery (Comorphic Position (D2) tillow Aquitard (D3) C-Neutral Test (D5) sed Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Depth (inches):emarks: //DROLOGY /etland Hydrology Indicator rimary Indicators (minimum Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Ae Sparsely Vegetated Con	ors: of one requi	red; check all that appl Water-Sta MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Ird Stunted on (B7) Water-Sta	ined Leaves (B9) 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) (B11) vertebrates (B13) Sulfide Odor (C1) Rhizospheres alon of Reduced Iron (Con Reduced Iron in Till or Stressed Plants (Colain in Remarks)	g Living Roots C4) ed Soils (C6) D1) (LRR A)	Seconda Wat Dra Dry Satu s (C3) Gec Sha FAC Rais	ary Indicators (2 or more required) ter-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 4A, and 4B) inage Patterns (B10) -Season Water Table (C2) uration Visible on Aerial Imagery (Comorphic Position (D2) tillow Aquitard (D3) C-Neutral Test (D5) sed Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Depth (inches): emarks: //DROLOGY //etland Hydrology Indicate rimary Indicators (minimum Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Ae Sparsely Vegetated Conicled Observations:	ors: of one requi	red; check all that appl Water-Sta MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro Stunted or (B7) Other (Expected)	ined Leaves (B9) 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) (B11) vertebrates (B13) Sulfide Odor (C1) Rhizospheres alon of Reduced Iron (Con Re	g Living Roots C4) ed Soils (C6) D1) (LRR A)	Seconda Wat Dra Dry Satu s (C3) Gec Sha FAC Rais	ary Indicators (2 or more required) ter-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 4A, and 4B) inage Patterns (B10) -Season Water Table (C2) uration Visible on Aerial Imagery (Comorphic Position (D2) illow Aquitard (D3) C-Neutral Test (D5) sed Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) st-Heave Hummocks (D7)
Depth (inches): emarks: //DROLOGY //etland Hydrology Indicate rimary Indicators (minimum Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Ae Sparsely Vegetated Conicled Observations: urface Water Present? //ater Table Present? aturation Present?	ors: of one requi	red; check all that appl Water-Sta MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Iro Stunted or (B7) Other (Explete (B8)	ined Leaves (B9) 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) (B11) vertebrates (B13) Sulfide Odor (C1) Rhizospheres alon of Reduced Iron (Con Reduced Iron (Con Reduction in Till or Stressed Plants (Colain in Remarks) ches):	g Living Roots C4) ed Soils (C6) D1) (LRR A)	Seconda Wat Dra Dry Satu S (C3) Gec Sha FAC Rais Fros	ary Indicators (2 or more required) ter-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 4A, and 4B) inage Patterns (B10) -Season Water Table (C2) uration Visible on Aerial Imagery (Comorphic Position (D2) tillow Aquitard (D3) C-Neutral Test (D5) sed Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Depth (inches):emarks: POROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicate rimary Indicators (minimum Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Ae Sparsely Vegetated Conield Observations: urface Water Present? // vater Table Present? aturation Present? includes capillary fringe)	rial Imagery cave Surface Yes Yes Yes	red; check all that appl Water-Sta MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Irc Stunted or (B7) Other (Expect (B8)) No Depth (in No Depth (in	ined Leaves (B9) 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) (B11) vertebrates (B13) Sulfide Odor (C1) Rhizospheres alon of Reduced Iron (Con Reduced Iron (Con Reduction in Til r Stressed Plants (Colain in Remarks) ches):	g Living Roots (C4) ed Soils (C6) D1) (LRR A) Wetlan	Seconda Wat Dra Dry Satu Sha FAC Rais Fros	ary Indicators (2 or more required) ter-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 4A, and 4B) inage Patterns (B10) -Season Water Table (C2) uration Visible on Aerial Imagery (Comorphic Position (D2) tillow Aquitard (D3) C-Neutral Test (D5) sed Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) st-Heave Hummocks (D7)
Depth (inches):emarks: POROLOGY Petland Hydrology Indicate rimary Indicators (minimum) Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Ae Sparsely Vegetated Coniceld Observations: urface Water Present? //ater Table Present? aturation Present?	rial Imagery cave Surface Yes Yes Yes	red; check all that appl Water-Sta MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Irc Stunted or (B7) Other (Expect (B8)) No Depth (in No Depth (in	ined Leaves (B9) 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) (B11) vertebrates (B13) Sulfide Odor (C1) Rhizospheres alon of Reduced Iron (Con Reduced Iron (Con Reduction in Til r Stressed Plants (Colain in Remarks) ches):	g Living Roots (C4) ed Soils (C6) D1) (LRR A) Wetlan	Seconda Wat Dra Dry Satu Sha FAC Rais Fros	ary Indicators (2 or more required) ter-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 4A, and 4B) inage Patterns (B10) -Season Water Table (C2) uration Visible on Aerial Imagery (Comorphic Position (D2) tillow Aquitard (D3) C-Neutral Test (D5) sed Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) st-Heave Hummocks (D7)
Depth (inches):emarks: POROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicate rimary Indicators (minimum Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Ae Sparsely Vegetated Conield Observations: urface Water Present? vater Table Present? aturation Present? includes capillary fringe)	rial Imagery cave Surface Yes Yes Yes	red; check all that appl Water-Sta MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized F Presence Recent Irc Stunted or (B7) Other (Expect (B8)) No Depth (in No Depth (in	ined Leaves (B9) 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) (B11) vertebrates (B13) Sulfide Odor (C1) Rhizospheres alon of Reduced Iron (Con Reduced Iron (Con Reduction in Til r Stressed Plants (Colain in Remarks) ches):	g Living Roots (C4) ed Soils (C6) D1) (LRR A) Wetlan	Seconda Wat Dra Dry Satu Sha FAC Rais Fros	ary Indicators (2 or more required) ter-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 4A, and 4B) inage Patterns (B10) -Season Water Table (C2) uration Visible on Aerial Imagery (Comorphic Position (D2) tillow Aquitard (D3) C-Neutral Test (D5) sed Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) st-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Project/Site: Sonoma Coast - Harbor Trail	(City/County	: Bodega B	ay, Sonoma County	Sampling Date: 1/14/2	2020
Applicant/Owner: Sonoma County Regional Parks				State: CA	Sampling Point: 7	
Investigator(s): Jennifer Michaud and Joan Schwan	;	Section, To	wnship, Ra	nge:		
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope		Local relief	(concave,	convex, none):	Slope (%):
Subregion (LRR): Northwest Forests and Coast	Lat: 38.3	3822N		Long: 123.05188W	Datum: N/	AD 1983
Soil Map Unit Name: Rohnerville loam or dune land				NWI classific		
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for th	is time of vea	ar? Yes	/			
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology				"Normal Circumstances"		No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology				eeded, explain any answe		
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map			•		,	es, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes	No✓					
Hydric Soil Present? Yes	No <u> </u>		e Sampled		No <u>√</u>	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes Remarks:	Vo <u> </u>	With	in a Wetlai	id? fes	NO <u>\</u>	
VEGETATION – Use scientific names of pla	nts.	Dominant	Indicator	Dominance Test worl	ksheet	
Tree Stratum (Plot size:) 1	% Cover	Species?	Status	Number of Dominant S That Are OBL, FACW,	Species	_ (A)
2				Total Number of Domir Species Across All Stra	^	(B)
4.				Percent of Dominant S That Are OBL, FACW,	Species	_ (A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)		10101 00		Prevalence Index wor	011 AC	_ (A/b)
1					Multiply by:	
2					x 1 =	
3					x 2 =	
4				· ·	x 3 =	
5					x 4 =	
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)		= Total Co	ver	UPL species	x 5 =	
1. Carpobrotus sp.	50	Υ	NL	Column Totals:	(A)	(B)
2. annual grass	25	Υ	NL	Prevalence Index	x = B/A =	
3. Oxalis pes-caprae	20	Υ	NL	Hydrophytic Vegetati		
4				1 - Rapid Test for	Hydrophytic Vegetation	
5				2 - Dominance Te	st is >50%	
6				3 - Prevalence Ind	lex is ≤3.0 ¹	
7 8					Adaptations ¹ (Provide suce or on a separate sheet	
9				5 - Wetland Non-V	/ascular Plants ¹	
10				Problematic Hydro	ophytic Vegetation ¹ (Expl	ain)
11				¹ Indicators of hydric so be present, unless dist	oil and wetland hydrology	must
	95	= Total Co	ver	be present, unless dist	urbed of problematic.	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)						
1				Hydrophytic Vegetation	,	
2		= Total Co		Present? Ye	es No	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 5		_ 10lal C0	v CI			
Remarks:				•		

SOIL	ile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or c								\$	Sampling Point	: <u>7</u>
Profile Des	cription: (Descri	be to the de	epth nee	eded to docur	nent the ir	ndicator	or confirm	the absen	ce of indicat	ors.)	
Depth			_		x Features						
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Cc	olor (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²	<u>Texture</u>		Remarks	
0-12	10YR3/2	80						loamy sand	<u> </u>		
					- '						
									_		
	-							-	_		
					·						
		Namiation Di		and Matrice Of				: 21	- DI	Dava Linina I	A Matrice
	concentration, D=D Indicators: (App						a Sana Gr			=Pore Lining, N	
Histoso		ilicable to e		Sandy Redox (·u.,			cm Muck (A	-	iic dolla .
_	pipedon (A2)			Stripped Matrix					ed Parent Ma		
	istic (A3)			.oamy Mucky N) (except	MLRA 1)			Dark Surface (ΓF12)
	en Sulfide (A4)			oamy Gleyed						in Remarks)	,
	d Below Dark Sur	ace (A11)		Depleted Matrix				_	()	,	
_ Thick D	ark Surface (A12)		R	Redox Dark Su	rface (F6)			³ Indica	ators of hydro	phytic vegetat	ion and
	Mucky Mineral (S1			Depleted Dark		7)		we	tland hydrolo	gy must be pre	esent,
_	Gleyed Matrix (S4)		R	Redox Depress	ions (F8)			unl	ess disturbed	d or problemati	C.
	Layer (if present)):									
Type:											/
Depth (in	iches):							Hydric So	oil Present?	Yes	No <u></u>
Remarks:											
YDROLO)GY										
	drology Indicato	rs:									
rimary Indi	cators (minimum o	of one requi	red; che	ck all that appl	y)			Sec	condary Indic	ators (2 or mo	re required)
Surface	Water (A1)			Water-Sta	ined Leave	es (B9) (e x	cept		Water-Stain	ed Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2
— High W	ater Table (A2)		_		1, 2, 4A, a		•		4A, and	4B)	, ,
Saturati				Salt Crust		,				atterns (B10)	
	/larks (B1)		-	Aquatic In		(B13)				Water Table (C2)
	nt Deposits (B2)		-	 Hydrogen						isible on Aeria	
	posits (B3)			Oxidized F			_iving Roo	ots (C3)		Position (D2)	
	at or Crust (B4)			Presence		_	_	` _	Shallow Aqu		
Iron De	posits (B5)			Recent Iro	n Reductio	n in Tillec	Soils (C6	6)	FAC-Neutra	l Test (D5)	
Surface	Soil Cracks (B6)			Stunted or	Stressed	Plants (D1	I) (LRR A)	Raised Ant	Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Inundat	ion Visible on Aeri	al Imagery (Other (Exp					Frost-Heave	Hummocks (I	O7)
	y Vegetated Conc			` .		,				,	,
ield Obse			. ,								
Surface Wa	ter Present?	Yes	No	Depth (in	ches):						
Vater Table	Present?			Depth (in							
Saturation F	Present?			Depth (in				and Hydrolo	oav Present	? Yes	No ✓
ncludes ca	pillary fringe)							_			
escribe Re	ecorded Data (stre	am gauge, ı	monitorir	ng well, aerial _l	photos, pre	evious insp	pections),	if available:			
omarka:											
Remarks:											

Project/Site: Sonoma Coast - Harbor Trail	(City/County	Bodega B	ay, Sonoma County Sampling Date: 1/14/2020
Applicant/Owner: Sonoma County Regional Parks				State: CA Sampling Point: 8
Investigator(s): Jennifer Michaud and Joan Schwan		Section, To	wnship, Ra	nge:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope		Local relief	(concave,	convex, none): Slope (%):
Subregion (LRR): Northwest Forests and Coast	Lat: 38.3	33822N		Long: 123.05188W Datum: NAD 1983
Soil Map Unit Name: Rohnerville loam or dune land				NWI classification:
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for th	is time of yea	ar? Yes	No _	(If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology	significantly	disturbed?	Are '	'Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology	naturally pro	blematic?	(If ne	eeded, explain any answers in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map	showing	samplin	g point l	ocations, transects, important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes N	No <u></u> ✓			
Hydric Soil Present? Yes N	Vo <u>√</u>		e Sampled	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes N	No <u>√</u>	with	in a Wetlar	nd? fes No▼
Remarks:				
VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plar	nte			
	Absolute	Dominant	Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)		Species?		Number of Dominant Species
1				That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)
2				Total Number of Dominant
3				Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)
7.		= Total Co	ver	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50% (A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)				Prevalence Index worksheet:
1. Lonicera involucrata		<u>Y</u>	FAC	Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
2. Rubus parviflorus			FACU	OBL species x 1 =
3				FACW species x 2 =
4				FAC species x 3 =
5	90	= Total Co		FACU species x 4 =
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)	-	_ = 10ta1 00	VCI	UPL species x 5 =
1				Column Totals: (A) (B)
2				Prevalence Index = B/A =
3				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
4				1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
5				2 - Dominance Test is >50%
6				3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
7				4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
8 9				5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants ¹
10.				Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
11.				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
		= Total Cov		be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)				
1				Hydrophytic
2				Vegetation Present? Yes No
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 5		= Total Cov	er	
Remarks:				1
Edge of riparian corridor				

OIL								Sampling Point: 0		
Profile Des	cription: (Descri	be to the de	pth nee	ded to document t	he indicator	or confirn	n the absence	of indicators.)		
Depth	. ` Matrix		•	Redox Feat				,		
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Co		Type ¹	Loc ²	Texture	Remarks		
0-12	10YR3/1	90	-				sandy loam			
							 -			
	-									
	•		· ·							
1T C. O		Namintian DA		and Matrice CC. Con-			21	etien. Di Done Lining M Matrix		
				ced Matrix, CS=Cov unless otherwise		ed Sand G		ation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.		
Histoso		mouble to u				Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ : 2 cm Muck (A10)				
	pipedon (A2)			andy Redox (S5) tripped Matrix (S6)				Parent Material (TF2)		
	istic (A3)			oamy Mucky Minera	I (E1) (except	· MI DA 1\		Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)		
	en Sulfide (A4)			pamy Gleyed Matrix		I WILKA I)		er (Explain in Remarks)		
	d Below Dark Sur	face (A11)		epleted Matrix (F3)	(1 2)		0110	(Explain in Remarks)		
	ark Surface (A12)	, ,		edox Dark Surface ((F6)		3Indicato	rs of hydrophytic vegetation and		
	Mucky Mineral (S1			epleted Dark Surfac	, ,			nd hydrology must be present,		
	Gleyed Matrix (S4)			edox Depressions (s disturbed or problematic.		
	Layer (if present		_	.,	- /					
Type:										
	iches):						Hydric Soil	Present? Yes No		
Remarks:							Tiyano oon	110001111 1100 110		
HYDROLO										
_	drology Indicato						_			
	cators (minimum o	of one require	ed; chec					dary Indicators (2 or more required)		
	Water (A1)		_	Water-Stained L		xcept	W	ater-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2,		
	ater Table (A2)			MLRA 1, 2, 4				4A, and 4B)		
Saturati	on (A3)		_	Salt Crust (B11)			Di	rainage Patterns (B10)		
Water N	/larks (B1)		_	Aquatic Inverteb	rates (B13)		Di	ry-Season Water Table (C2)		
Sedime	nt Deposits (B2)		_	Hydrogen Sulfid	e Odor (C1)		Sa	aturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9		
Drift De	posits (B3)		_	Oxidized Rhizos	pheres along	Living Roo	ots (C3) G	eomorphic Position (D2)		
Algal M	at or Crust (B4)		_	Presence of Rec	duced Iron (C4	4)	Sh	nallow Aquitard (D3)		
Iron De	posits (B5)		_	Recent Iron Red	luction in Tille	d Soils (C	6) <u> </u>	AC-Neutral Test (D5)		
Surface	Soil Cracks (B6)		_	Stunted or Stres	sed Plants (D	1) (LRR A) Ra	aised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)		
Inundat	ion Visible on Aeri	al Imagery (E	37) _	Other (Explain in	n Remarks)		Fr	ost-Heave Hummocks (D7)		
Sparsel	y Vegetated Conc	ave Surface	(B8)							
Field Obser										
Surface Wat	ter Present?	Yes	No	Depth (inches):						
Water Table	Present?			Depth (inches):						
Saturation F				Depth (inches):			and Hydrology	Present? Yes No		
	pillary fringe)	103	110	Борит (писпез).		_ •••।	and riyarology	11.036Ht: 163 NOV		
		am gauge, m	onitorin	g well, aerial photos	s, previous ins	pections),	if available:			
Remarks:										

Project/Site: Sonoma Coast - Harbor Trail	(City/County:	Bodega B	ay, Sonoma County	Sampling Date: 1/14/2020
Applicant/Owner: Sonoma County Regional Parks				State: CA S	Sampling Point: 9
Investigator(s): Jennifer Michaud and Joan Schwan		Section, To	wnship, Raı	nge:	
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope		Local relief	(concave, o	convex, none):	Slope (%):
Subregion (LRR): Northwest Forests and Coast	_ Lat: 38.3	3822N		Long: 123.05188W	Datum: NAD 1983
Soil Map Unit Name: Rohnerville loam or dune land				NWI classificat	ion:
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for thi	s time of yea	ar? Yes	No	(If no, explain in Rer	marks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrologys	significantly of	disturbed?	Are "	Normal Circumstances" pre	esent? Yes No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology r	naturally prob	olematic?	(If ne	eded, explain any answers	in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map	showing	sampling	g point le	ocations, transects,	important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes N	lo				
Hydric Soil Present? Yes N	lo <u> </u>		e Sampled	Area	No
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes N	lo <u>√</u>	withi	in a Wetlan	id? Yes	NO <u></u>
Remarks:					
VECETATION Lies ecientific names of plan					
VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plan		Descionat	La Pastas	Daminanaa Taat wankal	
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?		Dominance Test worksh Number of Dominant Spe	
1. Hesperocyparis macrocarpa		Υ	NL	That Are OBL, FACW, or	
2				Total Number of Dominar	nt
3				Species Across All Strata	
4				Percent of Dominant Spe	cies
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)	40	= Total Cov	/er	That Are OBL, FACW, or	FAC: 0% (A/B)
1				Prevalence Index works	
2.					Multiply by:
3				OBL species	
4				FAC species	
5				FAC species	
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)		= Total Cov	/er	UPL species	
1. Ehrharta erecta	30	Υ	NL	· ·	(A) (B)
2. Oxalis pes-caprae	20	Υ	NL	Prevalence Index =	
3.				Hydrophytic Vegetation	
4				1 - Rapid Test for Hy	
5				2 - Dominance Test i	· · ·
6				3 - Prevalence Index	is ≤3.0 ¹
7					aptations ¹ (Provide supporting
8					or on a separate sheet)
9				5 - Wetland Non-Vas	
10.				l .	and wetland hydrology must
11	F0	Total Cov		be present, unless disturb	ped or problematic.
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)		= Total Cov	eı		
1				Hydrophytic	
2				Vegetation	No <u>✓</u>
9/ Para Cround in Harb Stratum 15		= Total Cov	er	rieseitt fes	NU <u>*</u>
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 15 Remarks:					
I .					

OIL								\$	Sampling Point	: <u>9</u>
Profile Description: (Descr	ibe to the de	epth need				r confirm	n the absen	ce of indicat	ors.)	
Depth Matr				x Features		. 2	_			
(inches) Color (moist		Cold	or (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²			Remarks	
0-12 -	100						sand			
		_		· —— ·						
				· ·						
		_		 ·						
Type: C=Concentration, D=						Sand Gr				
	plicable to a				d.)				-	ric Soils":
rdric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.) Histosol (A1) Histic Epipedon (A2) Black Histic (A3) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Sandy Redox (S5) Stripped Matrix (S6) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Depleted Matrix (F3) Redox Dark Surface (F6)									, ,	
					(except	MLRA 1)				ΓF12)
	rfood (144)						c	≀tner (Explain	ın kemarks)	
	, ,						3India	otoro of budro	nhytia vaastat	ion and
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S	,		pleted Dark	, ,	7)			•		
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4			dox Depress		,		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ : 2 cm Muck (A10) Red Parent Material (TF2) Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) Other (Explain in Remarks) 3Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Hydric Soil Present? Yes No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (
Restrictive Layer (if presen				10110 (1 0)			1		or probleman	<u> </u>
Type:	-,-									
· -		<u></u>					Usedais C	-!! D40	Vaa	Na 🗸
Depth (inches): Remarks:							Hydric 5	on Present?	res	_ NO <u>▼</u>
YDROLOGY										
Wetland Hydrology Indicate				,						
Primary Indicators (minimum	of one requir	ed; check					<u>Se</u>	•	•	
Surface Water (A1)		_		ined Leave		cept) (MLRA 1, 2
High Water Table (A2)				1, 2, 4A, ar	nd 4B)			•	,	
Saturation (A3)			_ Salt Crust	. ,					, ,	
Water Marks (B1)			_ Aquatic In		, ,					
Sediment Deposits (B2)			_ Hydrogen				—			l Imagery (C
Drift Deposits (B3)		_	_ Oxidized F		_	-	ots (C3)			
Algal Mat or Crust (B4)		_	_ Presence		, ,		_			
Iron Deposits (B5)			_ Recent Iro					FAC-Neutra		
Surface Soil Cracks (B6)			_ Stunted or		,) (LRR A			Mounds (D6) (,
Inundation Visible on Ae		_	_ Other (Exp	olain in Ren	narks)			Frost-Heave	Hummocks ([07)
Sparsely Vegetated Con	cave Surface	(B8)								
Field Observations:										
Surface Water Present?			Depth (in							
Nater Table Present?			Depth (in							,
Saturation Present?	Yes	No	Depth (in	ches):		Wetla	and Hydrol	ogy Present	? Yes	_ No <u></u> ✓
(includes capillary fringe)	0000 001100	nonitorio -	uuall aarist	abotos n==	vious ins-	ooticas)	if ovoilable:			
Describe Recorded Data (str	zam gauge, r	HOHROFING	, weii, aeriai j	onotos, pre	vious insp	ecuons),	ıı avalladie:			
De considera										
Remarks:										

Project/Site: Sonoma Coast - Harbor Trail	(City/County	/: Bodega B	ay, Sonoma County	Sampling Date: 1/14/2020
Applicant/Owner: Sonoma County Regional Parks				State: CA	Sampling Point: 10
Investigator(s): Jennifer Michaud and Joan Schwan		Section, To	wnship, Ra	nge:	
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope		Local relie	f (concave,	convex, none):	Slope (%):
Subregion (LRR): Northwest Forests and Coast	_ Lat: 38.3	3822N		Long: 123.05188W	Datum: NAD 1983
Soil Map Unit Name: Rohnerville loam or dune land					ation:
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this	time of yea	ar? Yes	√ No _	(If no, explain in Re	emarks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology si	gnificantly	disturbed?	Are "	'Normal Circumstances" p	resent? Yes No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrologyn	aturally pro	blematic?	(If ne	eded, explain any answer	rs in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map s	showing	samplin	g point l	ocations, transects	, important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No					
Hydric Soil Present? Yes No			ne Sampled nin a Wetlar	Area	, No
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>√</u> No	·	With	iiii a wedai	10: 163 <u>V</u>	
Remarks:	4				
Channel with flowing wa	iter				
VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plant	s.				
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute	Dominant Species?	Indicator	Dominance Test works	
1. Hesperocyparis macrocarpa		Y	NL	Number of Dominant Sp That Are OBL, FACW, or	
2				Total Number of Domina	
3				Species Across All Strat	4
4				Percent of Dominant Sp	pecies
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)	70	= Total Co	over	That Are OBL, FACW, o	\ ,
1. Corylus cornuta	10	Υ	FACU	Prevalence Index work	
2					Multiply by:
3				1	x 1 = x 2 =
4					x 3 =
5					x 4 =
Harb Stratum (Plat aire:	10	= Total Co	over		x 5 =
Herb Stratum (Plot size:) 1. Polystichum munitum	10	Υ	FACU		(A) (B)
2.			·		= B/A =
3.				Hydrophytic Vegetatio	
4				1 - Rapid Test for H	
5				2 - Dominance Test	
6				3 - Prevalence Inde	
7				4 - Morphological A	daptations ¹ (Provide supporting
8					s or on a separate sheet)
9				5 - Wetland Non-Va	
10			·	1 	ohytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
11	40			be present, unless distu	and wetland hydrology must urbed or problematic.
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)	10	= Total Co	ver		
1. Rubus armeniacus	60	Υ	FAC	Hydrophytic	
2. Hedera helix	10	N	FACU	Vocatation	🗸
W.B	70	= Total Co	ver	Present? Yes	s No
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum					_
Nemaiks.					

SOIL				Sampling Point: 10
Profile Description	: (Describe to the	depth needed to document the indicator or	confirm the absenc	
Depth	Matrix	Redox Features		
(inches) Co	lor (moist) %	Color (moist) % Type ¹	Loc ² Texture	Remarks
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_
	 -			
				
		RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated S		ocation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
-	ors: (Applicable to	all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		tors for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histosol (A1)	(40)	Sandy Redox (S5)		cm Muck (A10)
Histic Epipedon		Stripped Matrix (S6)		ed Parent Material (TF2)
Black Histic (A3 Hydrogen Sulfice		Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLoamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)		ery Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) her (Explain in Remarks)
	Dark Surface (A11)		0.	Ter (Explain in Remarks)
Thick Dark Surf	, ,	Redox Dark Surface (F6)	³ Indica	tors of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy Mucky M		Depleted Dark Surface (F7)		land hydrology must be present,
Sandy Gleyed N		Redox Depressions (F8)		ess disturbed or problematic.
Restrictive Layer (i	if present):			
Type:				
Depth (inches):			Hydric So	oil Present? Yes 🗸 No
Remarks:			<u> </u>	
HYDROLOGY				
Wetland Hydrology	v Indicators:			
		uired; check all that apply)	Sac	ondary Indicators (2 or more required)
✓ Surface Water (•	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (exc		Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2
	` '		ері	
High Water Tab		MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)		4A, and 4B)
Saturation (A3)		Salt Crust (B11)		Drainage Patterns (B10)
Water Marks (B		Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)		Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
Sediment Depo		Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)		Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (CS
Drift Deposits (E		Oxidized Rhizospheres along Liv		
Algal Mat or Cru		Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)		Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Iron Deposits (E		Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled S		FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Surface Soil Cra		Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)		Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
	ole on Aerial Imagery		_	Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
	ated Concave Surfac	ce (B8)	1	
Field Observations				
Surface Water Pres	/	No Depth (inches): 2-6"		
Water Table Presen	ıt? Yes <u>▼</u>	No Depth (inches):		
Saturation Present?		No Depth (inches):	Wetland Hydrolo	gy Present? Yes 🗸 No
(includes capillary fr Describe Recorded		, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspe	tions), if available	
	(gg	,	,,	
Remarks:				
	ng through site, char	nnel width 2', depth of channel 1', water depth 2	2-6"	
•	- ,			

Project/Site: Sonoma Coast - Harbor Trail	Ci	ty/County: Bodega B	Say, Sonoma County	Sampling Date: 1/14/2020
Applicant/Owner: Sonoma County Regional Parks			State: CA	Sampling Point: 11
Investigator(s): Jennifer Michaud and Joan Schwan	S	ection, Township, Ra	nge:	
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope	L	ocal relief (concave,	convex, none):	Slope (%):
Subregion (LRR): Northwest Forests and Coast	Lat: 38.33	822N	Long: 123.05188W	Datum: NAD 1983
Soil Map Unit Name: Rohnerville loam or dune land				cation:
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical	I for this time of year			
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology				oresent? Yes No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology			eeded, explain any answe	
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site			•	,
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes✓	No			
Hydric Soil Present? Yes	No <u>✓</u>	Is the Sampled within a Wetlan	l Area	/ No
	No	within a wetial	iur res <u>v</u>	NO
Remarks: CCC wetland VEGETATION – Use scientific names of	f nlants			
VEGETATION - 030 301011tille flames of	•	Dominant Indicator	Dominance Test work	sheet:
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	% Cover	Species? Status	Number of Dominant S	pecies
1. Salix lasiolepis		Y FACW	That Are OBL, FACW,	or FAC: $\frac{2}{}$ (A)
2			Total Number of Domin	ant
3			Species Across All Stra	ata: <u>3</u> (B)
4	=	Total Cover	Percent of Dominant S That Are OBL, FACW,	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:			Prevalence Index wor	ksheet:
2.			·	Multiply by:
3.			-	x 1 =
4			·	x 2 =
5				x 3 =
Hart Overture (Blateine	=	Total Cover		x 4 = x 5 =
Herb Stratum (Plot size:) 1. Holcus lanatus	30	Y FAC		(A) (B)
2.				
3.			Prevalence Index Hydrophytic Vegetation	a = B/A =
4.				Hydrophytic Vegetation
5.			2 - Dominance Tes	
6			3 - Prevalence Inde	
7 8				Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting s or on a separate sheet)
9.			5 - Wetland Non-V	ascular Plants ¹
10			Problematic Hydro	phytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
11			¹ Indicators of hydric so	il and wetland hydrology must
	20	Total Cover	be present, unless distr	urbed or problematic.
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:) 1. Rubus ursinus	5	Y FACU		
		raco	Hydrophytic Vegetation	
2		Total Cover	Present? Ye	es No
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 20	<u>-</u> =	ı olai Güvel		
Remarks:			•	

OIL								Sampling Point: 11
Profile Descr	ription: (Describe	to the dep	th needed to docu	ment the i	ndicator	or confirn	the absence	of indicators.)
Depth	Matrix		Redo	ox Features				
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²	Texture	Remarks
0-12	10YR4/3	90	-				loamy sand	rock fragments, 10%
¹ Type: C=Co	ncentration, D=Dep	pletion, RM:	=Reduced Matrix, C	S=Covered	or Coate	d Sand G	rains. ² Loc	cation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Hydric Soil Ir	ndicators: (Applic	cable to all	LRRs, unless othe	rwise note	d.)		Indicato	rs for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histosol (Sandy Redox (n Muck (A10)
	ipedon (A2)		Stripped Matrix	, ,				Parent Material (TF2)
Black His	stic (A3) n Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Mucky Loamy Gleyed	,		MLRA 1)		y Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) er (Explain in Remarks)
	Below Dark Surface	re (A11)	Depleted Matri	, ,			Oth	er (Explain in Remarks)
	rk Surface (A12)	56 (7111)	Redox Dark Su	, ,			³ Indicato	ors of hydrophytic vegetation and
	ucky Mineral (S1)		Depleted Dark	. ,	7)			nd hydrology must be present,
	leyed Matrix (S4)		Redox Depress	sions (F8)			unles	s disturbed or problematic.
	(1.6							
Restrictive L	ayer (if present):							
Туре:								/
Type: Depth (inc			<u> </u>				Hydric Soil	Present? Yes No
Туре:							Hydric Soil	Present? Yes No
Type: Depth (inc							Hydric Soil	Present? Yes No
Type: Depth (inc			_				Hydric Soil	Present? Yes No
Type: Depth (inc							Hydric Soil	Present? Yes No
Type: Depth (inc Remarks:	hes):						Hydric Soil	Present? Yes No
Type: Depth (incl Remarks:	hes):						Hydric Soil	Present? Yes No
Type: Depth (incl Remarks: IYDROLOG Wetland Hyd	hes):	:		lv)				
Type:	hes):	:	d; check all that app		oc (BQ) (o	voont	Secon	ndary Indicators (2 or more required)
Type: Depth (incomplete incomplete inc	GY Irology Indicators ators (minimum of e	:	d; check all that app — Water-Sta	ained Leave	, , ,	xcept	Secon	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) /ater-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2
Type: Depth (incident of the content of the c	hes):	:	d; check all that app Water-Sta	ained Leave 1, 2, 4A, a	, , ,	xcept	<u>Secor</u> W	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) /ater-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B)
Type: Depth (incl Remarks: IYDROLOG Wetland Hyd Primary Indica Surface V High Wat Saturatio	hes):	:	d; check all that app Water-Sta MLRA Salt Crust	ained Leave 1, 2, 4A, a t (B11)	nd 4B)	xcept	<u>Secor</u> W	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) /ater-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) rrainage Patterns (B10)
Type:	hes):	:	d; check all that app Water-Sta MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic In	ained Leave 1, 2, 4A, a (B11) avertebrates	nd 4B)	xcept	Secon W D D D	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) /ater-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) rainage Patterns (B10) ry-Season Water Table (C2)
Type:	hes):	:	d; check all that app — Water-Sta MLRA — Salt Crust — Aquatic In — Hydrogen	ained Leave 1, 2, 4A, a t (B11) overtebrates Sulfide Oc	nd 4B) s (B13) or (C1)		<u>Secor</u> W D D S	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) /ater-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) rainage Patterns (B10) ry-Season Water Table (C2) aturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (CS
Type:	hes):	:	d; check all that app — Water-Sta MLRA — Salt Crust — Aquatic In — Hydrogen — Oxidized	ained Leave 1, 2, 4A, a (B11) avertebrates	nd 4B) s (B13) or (C1) es along	Living Roc	Secon W D Sots (C3) G	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) /ater-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) rainage Patterns (B10) ry-Season Water Table (C2) aturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (Cseomorphic Position (D2)
Type:	hes):	:	d; check all that app Water-Sta MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized	ained Leave 1, 2, 4A, a t (B11) overtebrates Sulfide Oc Rhizospher	nd 4B) s (B13) for (C1) es along d Iron (C4)	Living Roo 1)	Secor W D S ots (C3) G	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) /ater-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) rainage Patterns (B10) ry-Season Water Table (C2) aturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (CS
Type:	hes):	:	d; check all that app Water-Sta MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized	ained Leave 1, 2, 4A, a t (B11) evertebrates Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce on Reduction	or (C1) es along d Iron (C4) on in Tille	Living Roc I) d Soils (C6	Secon W D Sots (C3) G S	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) /ater-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) rainage Patterns (B10) rry-Season Water Table (C2) aturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (Cseomorphic Position (D2) hallow Aquitard (D3)
Type:	hes):	: one require	d; check all that app Water-Sta MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized In Presence Recent Inc Stunted o	ained Leave 1, 2, 4A, a (B11) evertebrates Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce on Reduction r Stressed	or (C1) es along d Iron (C4) on in Tilled	Living Roc I) d Soils (C6	Secor — W — D — S ots (C3) — G — S) — F	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) /ater-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) rainage Patterns (B10) rry-Season Water Table (C2) aturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (Cseeomorphic Position (D2) hallow Aquitard (D3) AC-Neutral Test (D5)
Type:	hes):	: one require	d; check all that app Water-Sta MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized In Presence Recent Ind Stunted o 7) Other (Ex	ained Leave 1, 2, 4A, a (B11) evertebrates Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce on Reduction r Stressed	or (C1) es along d Iron (C4) on in Tilled	Living Roc I) d Soils (C6	Secor — W — D — S ots (C3) — G — S) — F	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) /ater-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) rainage Patterns (B10) rry-Season Water Table (C2) aturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (CS decomorphic Position (D2) hallow Aquitard (D3) AC-Neutral Test (D5) aised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Type:	hes):	: one require	d; check all that app Water-Sta MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized In Presence Recent Ind Stunted o 7) Other (Ex	ained Leave 1, 2, 4A, a (B11) evertebrates Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce on Reduction r Stressed	or (C1) es along d Iron (C4) on in Tilled	Living Roc I) d Soils (C6	Secor — W — D — S ots (C3) — G — S) — F	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) /ater-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) rainage Patterns (B10) rry-Season Water Table (C2) aturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (CS decomorphic Position (D2) hallow Aquitard (D3) AC-Neutral Test (D5) aised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Type:	hes):	: one require Imagery (B	d; check all that app Water-Sta MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized In Presence Recent Ind Stunted o 7) Other (Ex	ained Leave 1, 2, 4A, a t (B11) evertebrates Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduces on Reduction r Stressed plain in Rei	nd 4B) s (B13) or (C1) es along d Iron (C2 on in Tiller Plants (D marks)	Living Roo I) d Soils (C6 1) (LRR A	Secor — W — D — S ots (C3) — G — S) — F	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) /ater-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) rainage Patterns (B10) rry-Season Water Table (C2) aturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (CS decomorphic Position (D2) hallow Aquitard (D3) AC-Neutral Test (D5) aised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Type:	hes):	: one require Imagery (B re Surface (d; check all that app Water-Sta MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized In Presence Recent Inc Stunted o 7) Other (Ex	ained Leave 1, 2, 4A, a t (B11) evertebrates Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduced on Reduction r Stressed plain in Research	nd 4B) s (B13) or (C1) es along d Iron (C2) on in Tilled Plants (D marks)	Living Roo I) d Soils (C6 1) (LRR A	Secor — W — D — S ots (C3) — G — S) — F	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) /ater-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) rainage Patterns (B10) rry-Season Water Table (C2) aturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3 decomorphic Position (D2) hallow Aquitard (D3) AC-Neutral Test (D5) aised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) rost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
Type:	hes):	: one require Imagery (B ve Surface (d; check all that app Water-Sta MLRA Salt Crust Aquatic In Hydrogen Oxidized I Presence Recent Inc Stunted o 7) Other (Ex	ained Leave 1, 2, 4A, a i (B11) avertebrates Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce on Reduction r Stressed plain in Reduction aches):	nd 4B) s (B13) or (C1) es along d Iron (C4) on in Tilled Plants (D marks)	Living Roo I) d Soils (C6 1) (LRR A	Secor — W — D — S ots (C3) — G — S) — F	ndary Indicators (2 or more required) /ater-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2 4A, and 4B) rainage Patterns (B10) rry-Season Water Table (C2) aturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (CS decomorphic Position (D2) hallow Aquitard (D3) AC-Neutral Test (D5) aised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)

Remarks:

Project/Site: Sonoma Coast - Harbor Trail	0	City/Cou	nty: Bodega B	ay, Sonoma County	Sampling Date: 1/14/2020	
Applicant/Owner: Sonoma County Regional Parks				State: CA	Sampling Point: 12	
Investigator(s): Jennifer Michaud and Joan Schwan		Section,	Township, Rai	nge:		
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope		Local re	elief (concave, d	convex, none):	Slope (%):	
Subregion (LRR): Northwest Forests and Coast	_ Lat: 38.3	3822N		Long: 123.05188W	Datum: NAD 198	3
Soil Map Unit Name: Rohnerville loam or dune land				NWI classific	cation:	
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this	time of yea	r? Yes	No	(If no, explain in R	Remarks.)	
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology si	ignificantly o	disturbed	d? Are "	Normal Circumstances"	present? Yes No	
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrologyn	aturally prob	olematic	:? (If ne	eded, explain any answe	ers in Remarks.)	
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map s	showing	sampl	ling point le	ocations, transects	s, important features, et	c.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No.	o					
Hydric Soil Present? Yes No	· ·		s the Sampled vithin a Wetlar	Area	No	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No	·	VV	ittiiii a vvetiai	iu: Tes_ <u>v</u>		
Remarks:						
Channel with flowing wa	ater a	and	aajad	cent riparia	an vegetatioi	n
VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plant	ts.					
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover		ant Indicator	Dominance Test work		
1				Number of Dominant S That Are OBL, FACW,		
2.						
3				Total Number of Domir Species Across All Stra		
4				Percent of Dominant S	pecies	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)		= Total	Cover	That Are OBL, FACW,		3)
1. Salix lasiolepis	50	Υ	FACW	Prevalence Index wor	ksheet:	
2.				Total % Cover of:		
3.				•	x 1 =	
4					x 2 =	
5					x 3 = x 4 =	
Harb Stratum (Diet eine		= Total	Cover		x 5 =	
Herb Stratum (Plot size:) 1. Carex obnupta	25	Υ	FAC		(A) (B))
2.						,
3.				Hydrophytic Vegetati	con Indicators:	
4.					Hydrophytic Vegetation	
5				2 - Dominance Tes	· · · · · ·	
6				3 - Prevalence Ind	ex is ≤3.0 ¹	
7					Adaptations ¹ (Provide supportin	ng
8					s or on a separate sheet)	
9				5 - Wetland Non-V	phytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)	
10					il and wetland hydrology must	
11.	25	 = Total (Cover	be present, unless dist		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)		= TOTAL	Covei			
1. Rubus ursinus	10	Υ	FACU	Hydrophytic		
2				Vegetation	es_ √ _ No	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum ³⁰	10 :	= Total (Cover	1.030111: 16	<u> </u>	
Remarks:				<u> </u>		

SOIL								ampling Point: _	12
Profile Description: (Desc	ribe to the de	pth need	ded to document the in	ndicator o	or confirm t	he absence	of indicato	rs.)	
Depth Mat			Redox Features						
(inches) Color (mois	t) %	Col	or (moist) %	Type ¹	Loc ²	Texture		Remarks	
	-								
	-								
<u> </u>									
¹ Type: C=Concentration, D=					d Sand Grain			Pore Lining, M=	
Hydric Soil Indicators: (Ap	pplicable to al	I LRRs,	unless otherwise note	d.)		Indicato	rs for Prob	lematic Hydric	: Soils':
Histosol (A1)			andy Redox (S5)				Muck (A10		
Histic Epipedon (A2)			ripped Matrix (S6)				Parent Mat		
Black Histic (A3)			amy Mucky Mineral (F1		MLRA 1)			ark Surface (TF	12)
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	····((A 4 4)		amy Gleyed Matrix (F2)			Othe	er (Explain i	n Remarks)	
Depleted Below Dark StThick Dark Surface (A12			epleted Matrix (F3) edox Dark Surface (F6)			3Indicato	re of hydron	hytic vegetatio	n and
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S	,		epleted Dark Surface (F6)	7)				y must be pres	
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S			edox Depressions (F8)	')				or problematic.	Orit,
Restrictive Layer (if preser						400		o. p. o	
Type:	,-								
Depth (inches):						Hydric Soil	Drosont?	Yes V	No
Remarks:						Tiyane don	1 1030111:	163	
HYDROLOGY									
Wetland Hydrology Indicat	ors:								
Primary Indicators (minimum		ed: check	c all that apply)			Secor	darv Indica	tors (2 or more	required)
✓ Surface Water (A1)		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 	_ Water-Stained Leave	s (R9) (ex	rcent			d Leaves (B9)	
High Water Table (A2)		_	MLRA 1, 2, 4A, a		СОСРЕ	_ `	4A, and 4		(101210-11, 2,
Saturation (A3)			Salt Crust (B11)	na 45)		D	rainage Pat	•	
Water Marks (B1)			Aquatic Invertebrates	(B13)				Vater Table (C	2)
Sediment Deposits (B2)			Hydrogen Sulfide Od	, ,				sible on Aerial I	
Drift Deposits (B3)			Oxidized Rhizospher		iving Roots			Position (D2)	
Algal Mat or Crust (B4)			Presence of Reduce	-	•		hallow Aqui		
Iron Deposits (B5)			_ Recent Iron Reduction				AC-Neutral		
Surface Soil Cracks (B6)		Stunted or Stressed					ounds (D6) (LF	RR A)
Inundation Visible on Ae		·	_ Other (Explain in Re	•	, (=::::)	·		Hummocks (D7	•
Sparsely Vegetated Cor			_ 0 (=xp.a						,
Field Observations:		(20)							
Surface Water Present?	Yes ✓	Nο	Depth (inches): 6"						
Water Table Present?			Depth (inches):						
	,					سامسام سام	, Dronoto	Yes	Ne
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	res_▼	INO	Depth (inches):		_ vvetian	iu nyarolog	resent?	res <u>▼</u>	NO
					1				
Describe Recorded Data (str	eam gauge, m	nonitoring	y well, aerial photos, pre	evious insp	pections), if a	available:			
	eam gauge, n	nonitorino	g well, aerial photos, pre	evious insp	pections), if a	available:			
	eam gauge, n	nonitoring	g well, aerial photos, pro	evious insp	pections), if a	available:			

Project/Site: Sonoma Coast - Harbor Trail	(City/County:	Bodega Ba	ay, Sonoma County	Sampling Date: 1/14/2020
Applicant/Owner: Sonoma County Regional Parks				State: CA	Sampling Point: 13
Investigator(s): Jennifer Michaud and Joan Schwan	;	Section, To	wnship, Rar	nge:	
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope		Local relief	(concave, c	convex, none):	Slope (%):
Subregion (LRR): Northwest Forests and Coast	_ Lat: 38.3	3822N		Long: 123.05188W	Datum: NAD 1983
Soil Map Unit Name: Rohnerville loam or dune land				NWI classific	ation:
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this	s time of yea	ar? Yes	No	(If no, explain in R	emarks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrologys	significantly of	disturbed?	Are "	Normal Circumstances" p	present? Yes No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology n	aturally prol	blematic?	(If ne	eded, explain any answe	rs in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map	showing	sampling	g point l	ocations, transects	, important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes N	o _ ✓				
Hydric Soil Present? Yes N	o <u> </u>		e Sampled		No
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes N	0 _ ✓	with	in a Wetlan	10? Yes	NO <u>\</u>
Remarks:					
VECETATION Lies esignific names of plan	40				
VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plan		Description	La d'a a tau	Daminanaa Taat wad	ah aati
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?		Dominance Test work Number of Dominant S	
1. Hesperocyparis macrocarpa		Υ	NL	That Are OBL, FACW,	
2				Total Number of Domin	ant
3				Species Across All Stra	0
4				Percent of Dominant S	pecies
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)	50	= Total Co	ver	That Are OBL, FACW,	or FAC: 0% (A/B)
1				Prevalence Index wor	
2.					Multiply by:
3					x 1 =
4				*	x 2 =
5					x 3 = x 4 =
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)		= Total Co	ver		x 5 =
1 Annual grasses	30	Υ	NL	-	(A) (B)
2.					= B/A =
3.				Hydrophytic Vegetation	
4				1 - Rapid Test for I	
5				2 - Dominance Tes	et is >50%
6				3 - Prevalence Inde	ex is ≤3.0 ¹
7					Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting
8				5 - Wetland Non-V	s or on a separate sheet)
9					phytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
10.					I and wetland hydrology must
11	20	= Total Cov		be present, unless distu	urbed or problematic.
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)	-	_ 10tai 001	0.		
1				Hydrophytic	
2				Vegetation Present? Ye	s No
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 25		= Total Cov	er		
Remarks:				l	

SOIL						Sampling Poin	t: <u>13</u>
Profile Description: (D	escribe to the dep	oth needed to docur	nent the indicator	or confirm	the absence of	f indicators.)	
	Matrix		x Features	. 2			
(inches) Color (r 0-12	noist) %	Color (moist)	<u>%</u> Type ¹	Loc ²	Texture	Remarks	
<u>U-12</u>					sand		
		-	·				
			·				
			- ————————————————————————————————————				
			·				
¹ Type: C=Concentration				ed Sand Gra		tion: PL=Pore Lining,	
Hydric Soil Indicators:	(Applicable to all		•			for Problematic Hyd	ric Soils':
Histosol (A1)		Sandy Redox (Muck (A10)	
Histic Epipedon (A2 Black Histic (A3))	Stripped Matrix	(S6) ⁄lineral (F1) (except	• MI DA 1\		Parent Material (TF2) Shallow Dark Surface (TE12)
Hydrogen Sulfide (A	4)	Loamy Gleyed		LIVILINA I)		(Explain in Remarks)	11-12)
Depleted Below Dai		Depleted Matrix				(=	
Thick Dark Surface	(A12)	Redox Dark Su	` '			of hydrophytic vegeta	
Sandy Mucky Miner		Depleted Dark	, ,			d hydrology must be pr	
Sandy Gleyed Matri		Redox Depress	ions (F8)		unless	disturbed or problemat	ic.
Restrictive Layer (if pro	,						
					Hardela Call D		No ✓
Depth (inches):					Hydric Soil P	resent? Yes	_ NO <u>V</u>
HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Inc	icators:						
Primary Indicators (minir	num of one require	d; check all that appl	y)		Second	ary Indicators (2 or mo	re required)
Surface Water (A1)		Water-Sta	ined Leaves (B9) (e	except	Wa	ter-Stained Leaves (B	9) (MLRA 1, 2,
High Water Table (A	(2)	MLRA	1, 2, 4A, and 4B)		4	4A, and 4B)	
Saturation (A3)		Salt Crust	,			inage Patterns (B10)	
Water Marks (B1)	(DO)		vertebrates (B13)			-Season Water Table	
Sediment DepositsDrift Deposits (B3)	(B2)		Sulfide Odor (C1) Rhizospheres along	Living Boot		turation Visible on Aeric	
Algal Mat or Crust (34)		of Reduced Iron (C	Ü	· ,	omorphic Position (D2) allow Aquitard (D3)	1
Iron Deposits (B5)	5-1)		n Reduction in Tille			C-Neutral Test (D5)	
Surface Soil Cracks	(B6)		Stressed Plants (D			sed Ant Mounds (D6)	(LRR A)
Inundation Visible o	, ,		olain in Remarks)	, ,		st-Heave Hummocks (
Sparsely Vegetated	Concave Surface ((B8)					
Field Observations:							
Surface Water Present?	Yes	No Depth (in	ches):				
Water Table Present?	Yes	No Depth (in	ches):				
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	No Depth (in				Present? Yes	No <u></u>
Describe Recorded Data		onitoring well, aerial	photos, previous ins	spections), i	f available:		
Remarks:							

Project/Site: Sonoma Coast - Harbor Trail	(City/County	Bodega B	say, Sonoma County	Sampling Date: 1/14/2020
Applicant/Owner: Sonoma County Regional Parks				State: CA	Sampling Point: 14
Investigator(s): Jennifer Michaud and Joan Schwan		Section, To	wnship, Ra	inge:	
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope		Local relief	(concave,	convex, none):	Slope (%):
					Datum: NAD 1983
Soil Map Unit Name: Rohnerville loam or dune land					cation:
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for	this time of yea	ar? Yes ¶	/		
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology					oresent? Yes No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology				eeded, explain any answe	
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site ma					
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes	No <u></u> ✓				
Hydric Soil Present? Yes	No	l l	e Sampled in a Wetlaı	l Area	No <u> </u>
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes	No <u>√</u>	With	iii a vvetiai	id: les	NO
Remarks:					
VEGETATION - Use scientific names of pla	ants.				
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute	Dominant Species?		Dominance Test work	
1. Hesperocyparis macrocarpa	50	Y Species?	NL	Number of Dominant S That Are OBL, FACW,	1 4
2. Arbutus menziesii	30	Υ	NL		
3.				Total Number of Domir Species Across All Stra	0
4				Percent of Dominant S	
Openition (Objects Openitions of Photosics	80	= Total Co	ver	That Are OBL, FACW,	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:) 1. Salix lasiolepis	70	Υ	FACW	Prevalence Index wor	ksheet:
				Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
2				OBL species	x 1 =
4				· ·	x 2 =
5.					x 3 =
	70	= Total Co	ver		x 4 =
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)				*	x 5 = (A) (B)
1					
2					x = B/A =
3				Hydrophytic Vegetation	
5				1 - Rapid Test for I 2 - Dominance Tes	
6.				3 - Prevalence Ind	
7.					Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting
8				data in Remark	s or on a separate sheet)
9				5 - Wetland Non-V	
10					phytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
11				¹ Indicators of hydric so be present, unless dist	il and wetland hydrology must
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)		= Total Cov	ver .	be present, unless dist	urbed of problematio.
1				U dua ala dia	
2.				Hydrophytic Vegetation	
		= Total Cov	/er	Present? Ye	ns No
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 25					
Remarks:					

SOIL						Sampling Poir	nt: 14
Profile Description: (D	escribe to the dep	oth needed to docu	ment the indicator	or confirm	the absence o	f indicators.)	
Depth	Matrix		x Features	. 2			
(inches) Color (inches) -	noist) %	Color (moist)	%Type ¹ _	Loc ²	Texture	Remarks	;
<u>U-12</u> -					sand		
		-					
¹ Type: C=Concentration				ed Sand Gra		tion: PL=Pore Lining,	
Hydric Soil Indicators:	(Applicable to all		,			s for Problematic Hyd	dric Soils":
Histosol (A1)	\	Sandy Redox (Stripped Matrix				Muck (A10) Parent Material (TF2)	
Histic Epipedon (A2 Black Histic (A3))		. (36) Mineral (F1) (except	· MI RA 1)		Shallow Dark Surface	(TF12)
Hydrogen Sulfide (A	4)	Loamy Gleyed		· meioa i,		(Explain in Remarks)	(11 12)
Depleted Below Da		Depleted Matrix				,	
Thick Dark Surface	. ,	Redox Dark Su	(,			s of hydrophytic vegeta	
Sandy Mucky Miner		Depleted Dark	, ,			d hydrology must be pr	
Sandy Gleyed Matr Restrictive Layer (if pr		Redox Depress	sions (F8)		unless	disturbed or problema	tic.
_	•						
-					Hydric Soil P	resent? Yes	No ✓
Depth (inches):					Hydric 30ii F	resent: res	
HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Inc	licators:						
Primary Indicators (mini	num of one require	d; check all that appl	y)		Second	lary Indicators (2 or mo	ore required)
Surface Water (A1)		Water-Sta	ined Leaves (B9) (e	xcept	Wa	iter-Stained Leaves (B	9) (MLRA 1, 2 ,
High Water Table (/	A2)	MLRA	1, 2, 4A, and 4B)			4A, and 4B)	
Saturation (A3)		Salt Crust	,		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ainage Patterns (B10)	
Water Marks (B1)			vertebrates (B13)			/-Season Water Table	
Sediment Deposits	(B2)		Sulfide Odor (C1)	5	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	turation Visible on Aeri	• • • •
Drift Deposits (B3)	24)		Rhizospheres along	•	· ,	omorphic Position (D2)
Algal Mat or Crust (Iron Deposits (B5)	D4 <i>)</i>		of Reduced Iron (Ca on Reduction in Tille			allow Aquitard (D3) C-Neutral Test (D5)	
Surface Soil Cracks	(B6)		r Stressed Plants (D			ised Ant Mounds (D6)	(LRR A)
Inundation Visible of	, ,		plain in Remarks)	., (=,		st-Heave Hummocks	
Sparsely Vegetated			, ,		<u>—</u>		,
Field Observations:		`					
Surface Water Present?	Yes	No Depth (in	ches):				
Water Table Present?	Yes	No Depth (in	ches):				,
Saturation Present?	Yes	No Depth (in			and Hydrology	Present? Yes	No
(includes capillary fringe Describe Recorded Data		onitoring well, aerial	photos, previous ins	pections), i	f available:		
			•	. ,,			
Remarks:							

Project/Site: Sonoma Coast - Harbor Trail	(City/County:	Bodega B	ay, Sonoma County	Sampling Date: 1/14/2020
Applicant/Owner: Sonoma County Regional Parks				State: CA S	Sampling Point: 15
Investigator(s): Jennifer Michaud and Joan Schwan	;	Section, To	wnship, Ra	nge:	
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope		Local relief	(concave,	convex, none):	Slope (%):
Subregion (LRR): Northwest Forests and Coast	_ Lat: 38.3	3822N		Long: 123.05188W	Datum: NAD 1983
Soil Map Unit Name: Rohnerville loam or dune land				NWI classification	tion:
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this	s time of yea	ar? Yes	No	(If no, explain in Re	marks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrologys	significantly of	disturbed?	Are "	Normal Circumstances" pre	esent? Yes No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology r	naturally pro	blematic?	(If ne	eded, explain any answers	in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map	showing	samplin	g point l	ocations, transects,	important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes N	lo				
Hydric Soil Present? Yes N	lo <u> </u>		e Sampled	Area	No
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes N	lo	With	in a Wetlar	id? fes	NO <u></u>
Remarks:					
VECETATION . Her exicutific names of plant	4-				
VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plan		Description	La Pastas	Daminanaa Taat wanka	hant.
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?		Dominance Test works	
1. Hesperocyparis macrocarpa	10	Y	NL	Number of Dominant Spe That Are OBL, FACW, or	
2. Pinus radiata	10	Υ	NL	Total Number of Domina	ot .
3				Species Across All Strata	-
4				Percent of Dominant Spe	cies
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)	20	= Total Co	ver	That Are OBL, FACW, or	
1. Baccharis pilularis	15	Υ	NL	Prevalence Index works	sheet:
2				Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
3				OBL species	
4				FACW species	
5				FAC species	
	15	= Total Co	ver	FACU species	
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)	05	V	FACIL	UPL species	
1. Ammophila arenaria	<u>25</u> 25	<u>Y</u> Y	FACU NL	Column Totals:	(A) (B)
2. Briza major 3. Carpobrotus sp.	10	<u>N</u>	NL		= B/A =
				Hydrophytic Vegetation	
4				1 - Rapid Test for Hy	
5				2 - Dominance Test	
6				3 - Prevalence Index	aptations ¹ (Provide supporting
8.					or on a separate sheet)
9.				5 - Wetland Non-Vas	scular Plants ¹
10.				Problematic Hydroph	nytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
11.				¹ Indicators of hydric soil a	and wetland hydrology must
	00	= Total Cov	'er	be present, unless distur	oed or problematic.
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)					
1				Hydrophytic	
2				Vegetation Present? Yes	No
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 10	-	= Total Cov	er		
Remarks:				<u>I</u>	

OIL				Sampling Point: 15
Profile Description: (Descri	be to the depth	needed to document the indicato	or or confirm th	he absence of indicators.)
DepthMatri	x	Redox Features		
(inches) Color (moist)		Color (moist) % Type	Loc ²	Texture Remarks
0-12 -			S	sand
· ·				
				
				
				
Type: C=Concentration D=F	Depletion, RM=R	educed Matrix, CS=Covered or Coa	eted Sand Grain	ns. ² Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
		RRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histosol (A1)		Sandy Redox (S5)		2 cm Muck (A10)
Histic Epipedon (A2)	_	Stripped Matrix (S6)		Red Parent Material (TF2)
Black Histic (A3)	_	_ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (exce	ept MLRA 1)	Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	_	Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	P ,	Other (Explain in Remarks)
Depleted Below Dark Sur	face (A11)	_ Depleted Matrix (F3)		
· Thick Dark Surface (A12)		Redox Dark Surface (F6)		³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1		_ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)		wetland hydrology must be present,
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) _	_ Redox Depressions (F8)		unless disturbed or problematic.
Restrictive Layer (if present):			
		<u></u>		
Type:				
				Hydric Soil Present? Yes No
Type: Depth (inches): Remarks:		<u> </u>		Hydric Soil Present? Yes No
Depth (inches):		_		Hydric Soil Present? Yes No
Depth (inches):		_		Hydric Soil Present? Yes No
Depth (inches):Remarks:		_		Hydric Soil Present? Yes No
Depth (inches):Remarks:	ors:			Hydric Soil Present? Yes No Secondary Indicators (2 or more required
Depth (inches):Remarks: YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicato	ors:			
Depth (inches):	ors:	check all that apply)	(except	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required
Depth (inches):	ors:	check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	(except	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA
Depth (inches):	ors:	check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11)	(except	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 44A, and 4B)
Depth (inches): Remarks: YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicato Primary Indicators (minimum of the company of	ors:	check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)	(except	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 2 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10)
Depth (inches):	ors:	check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	(except	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA data) 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
Depth (inches):	ors:	check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alor	(except	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2)
Depth (inches):	ors:	check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alor Presence of Reduced Iron ((except	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 44A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Depth (inches):	ors:	Check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alor Presence of Reduced Iron (Recent Iron Reduction in Til	(except ag Living Roots C4) led Soils (C6)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 2 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Depth (inches):	ors: of one required; o	check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alor Presence of Reduced Iron (Recent Iron Reduction in Til Stunted or Stressed Plants	(except ag Living Roots C4) led Soils (C6)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA of AA, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Depth (inches): Remarks: YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicator Primary Indicators (minimum of the content of	ors: of one required; of	check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alor Presence of Reduced Iron (Recent Iron Reduction in Til Stunted or Stressed Plants Other (Explain in Remarks)	(except ag Living Roots C4) led Soils (C6)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 2 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Depth (inches):	ors: of one required; of	check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alor Presence of Reduced Iron (Recent Iron Reduction in Til Stunted or Stressed Plants Other (Explain in Remarks)	(except ag Living Roots C4) led Soils (C6)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA of AA, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Depth (inches):	ors: of one required; of ial Imagery (B7) cave Surface (B8	Check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alor Presence of Reduced Iron (Recent Iron Reduction in Til Stunted or Stressed Plants Other (Explain in Remarks)	(except ng Living Roots C4) led Soils (C6) (D1) (LRR A)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA of AA, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Depth (inches):	ors: of one required; o	Check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alor Presence of Reduced Iron (Recent Iron Reduction in Til Stunted or Stressed Plants Other (Explain in Remarks)	(except In g Living Roots C4) Iled Soils (C6) (D1) (LRR A)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA of AA, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Depth (inches): Primary Indicators (minimum of the state	ors: of one required;	Check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alor Presence of Reduced Iron (Recent Iron Reduction in Til Stunted or Stressed Plants Other (Explain in Remarks) Depth (inches): Depth (inches):	(except In g Living Roots C4) Ied Soils (C6) (D1) (LRR A)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 44A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
Depth (inches): Primary Indicators (minimum of the state	ors: of one required;	Check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alor Presence of Reduced Iron (Recent Iron Reduction in Til Stunted or Stressed Plants Other (Explain in Remarks)	(except In g Living Roots C4) Ied Soils (C6) (D1) (LRR A)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA of AA, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Depth (inches):	ors: of one required;	Check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alor Presence of Reduced Iron (Recent Iron Reduction in Til Stunted or Stressed Plants Other (Explain in Remarks) Depth (inches): Depth (inches):	(except Ing Living Roots C4) Ied Soils (C6) (D1) (LRR A) Wetland	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 44, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
Depth (inches):	ors: of one required;	Check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alor Presence of Reduced Iron (Recent Iron Reduction in Til Stunted or Stressed Plants Other (Explain in Remarks) Depth (inches): Depth (inches):	(except Ing Living Roots C4) Ied Soils (C6) (D1) (LRR A) Wetland	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 44, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
Depth (inches):	ors: of one required;	Check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alor Presence of Reduced Iron (Recent Iron Reduction in Til Stunted or Stressed Plants Other (Explain in Remarks) Depth (inches): Depth (inches):	(except Ing Living Roots C4) Ied Soils (C6) (D1) (LRR A) Wetland	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 44, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
Depth (inches):	ors: of one required;	Check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres alor Presence of Reduced Iron (Recent Iron Reduction in Til Stunted or Stressed Plants Other (Explain in Remarks) Depth (inches): Depth (inches):	(except Ing Living Roots C4) Ied Soils (C6) (D1) (LRR A) Wetland	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 44, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Project/Site: Sonoma Coast - Harbor Trail	(City/Coun	nty: Bodega B	ay, Sonoma County	Sampling Date: 1/14/20	020
Applicant/Owner: Sonoma County Regional Parks				State: CA	· -	
Investigator(s): Jennifer Michaud and Joan Schwan				nge:	-	
			•	•	Slope (%)):
Subregion (LRR): Northwest Forests and Coast						
Soil Map Unit Name: Rohnerville loam or dune land					cation:	
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this	time of voc	Vaa				
					present? Yes N	ulo.
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrologys						10
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology n				eded, explain any answe		
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map		sampli	ing point ic	ocations, transects	s, important feature	etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No		ls	the Sampled	Area	_	
Hydric Soil Present? Yes ✓ No Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes ✓ No			thin a Wetlan	nd? Yes <u>▼</u>	No	
Remarks:						
	otor ·	with	adia	cont rinari	an voqota	tion
Channel with flowing wa	alei,	VVILI	auja	cent ripan	an vegeta	liOH
VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plant	ts.					
T 0: (D) (Absolute		nt Indicator	Dominance Test worl	ksheet:	
Tree Stratum (Plot size:) 1. Hesperocyparis macrocarpa	% Cover	Species Y	Status NL	Number of Dominant S		(4)
				That Are OBL, FACW,	or FAC: _v	_ (A)
2.				Total Number of Domin		(D)
34.	·	-		Species Across All Stra	ata: <u>4</u>	_ (B)
T-	20	= Total (Cover	Percent of Dominant S That Are OBL, FACW,		(A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)		- rotar c		Prevalence Index wor		_ (A/b)
1. Salix lasiolepis	10	N	FACW	Total % Cover of:		
2. Baccharis pilularis	15	Υ	NL NL		x 1 =	
3		ī		· ·	x 2 =	
4					x 3 =	
5	25	-		1	x 4 =	
Herb Stratum (Plot size:	25	= Total (Cover		x 5 =	
1. Polystichum munitum	15	Υ	FACU		(A)	
Juncus effusus	5	N	FACW			
3. Holcus lanatus	5	N	FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetati	on Indicators:	_
4.					Hydrophytic Vegetation	
5				2 - Dominance Te		
6				3 - Prevalence Ind	lex is ≤3.0 ¹	
7		-			Adaptations ¹ (Provide sup	
8					s or on a separate sheet)
9				5 - Wetland Non-V		
10	·	-			phytic Vegetation ¹ (Expla	
11	05			be present, unless dist	oil and wetland hydrology turbed or problematic.	must
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)	25	= Total C	over	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
1. Rubus ursinus	40	Υ	FACU	Lydrophytic		
2.				Hydrophytic Vegetation	./	
	40	= Total C	over	Present? Ye	es No	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 5						
Remarks:						

SOIL						Sampling Point: _	16
Profile Description: (Description)	ribe to the dep	th needed to docur	ment the indicator	or confirm t	the absence of	of indicators.)	
Depth Mati	ix	Redo	x Features				
(inches) Color (mois	t) %	Color (moist)	<u>%</u> Type ¹	Loc ²	Texture	Remarks	
			<u> </u>				
							
				· -			
				·			
			<u> </u>				
				·			
¹ Type: C=Concentration, D=	Doplotion PM-	-Poducod Matrix CS	S-Covered or Cost	ad Sand Grai	inc ² l occ	ation: PL=Pore Lining, M=	Matrix
Hydric Soil Indicators: (Ap				eu Sanu Grai		s for Problematic Hydric	
Histosol (A1)	P	Sandy Redox (Muck (A10)	
Histic Epipedon (A2)		Stripped Matrix	•			Parent Material (TF2)	
Black Histic (A3)			Mineral (F1) (excep	t MLRA 1)		Shallow Dark Surface (TF	12)
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Gleyed	Matrix (F2)		Othe	r (Explain in Remarks)	
Depleted Below Dark Su	. ,	Depleted Matrix	(F3)				
Thick Dark Surface (A12	•	Redox Dark Su	` '			s of hydrophytic vegetation	
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S		Depleted Dark				nd hydrology must be pres	
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (Series Layer (if present		Redox Depress	sions (F8)		uniess	disturbed or problematic.	
-							
					Hydric Soil I	D	No
Depth (inches):					nyuric Soii i	Present? Yes <u>V</u>	NO
HYDROLOGY							
Wetland Hydrology Indicat	ors:						
Primary Indicators (minimum	of one required	d; check all that appl	y)		Secon	dary Indicators (2 or more	required)
✓ Surface Water (A1)		Water-Sta	ined Leaves (B9) (except	Wa	ater-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2,
High Water Table (A2)		MLRA	1, 2, 4A, and 4B)			4A, and 4B)	
Saturation (A3)		Salt Crust	(B11)		Dr	ainage Patterns (B10)	
Water Marks (B1)		Aquatic In	vertebrates (B13)		Dr	y-Season Water Table (Ca	2)
Sediment Deposits (B2)		Hydrogen	Sulfide Odor (C1)		Sa	aturation Visible on Aerial I	magery (C9)
Drift Deposits (B3)		Oxidized F	Rhizospheres along	Living Roots	s (C3) Ge	eomorphic Position (D2)	
Algal Mat or Crust (B4)		Presence	of Reduced Iron (C	4)	Sh	nallow Aquitard (D3)	
Iron Deposits (B5)			n Reduction in Tille			C-Neutral Test (D5)	
Surface Soil Cracks (B6)		·	Stressed Plants (D	01) (LRR A)		aised Ant Mounds (D6) (LF	
Inundation Visible on Ae		, 	olain in Remarks)		Fr	ost-Heave Hummocks (D7	')
Sparsely Vegetated Con	cave Surface (B8)					
Field Observations:		N 5 4 6	6"				
Surface Water Present?	/	No Depth (in					
Water Table Present?	,	No Depth (in				/	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)		No Depth (in		_	, ,,	Present? Yes	No
Describe Recorded Data (str	eam gauge, mo	ninoring well, aerial	priotos, previous ins	spections), if	avaliable:		
Demonto							
Remarks:	ah oito ah	width O Ol danth of	ohonnel 6"				
Channel, water flowing through	gir site, channe	widin 2-3, depth of	channel 0				